



REPORT

New International Airport of Cabinda (NAIC Project) - Angola

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment - Chapter 7 - Baseline Conditions Biodiversity

Submitted to:

ASGC

Level 3, Building 7, Bay Square, Business Bay
Dubai, United Arab Emirates

Submitted by:

WSP ITALIA srl

Via Banfo, 43 - 10155 Turin - ITALY

+39 011 234411

22538653-R-002_Rev.1

January 2024



Distribution List

WSP Italia

ASGC

UKEF

STANDARD CHARTERED

Table of Contents

| | | |
|------------|--|-----------|
| 7.0 | BASELINE CONDITIONS – BIOLOGICAL AND ECOLOGICAL RESOURCES | 1 |
| 7.1 | Study area identification | 1 |
| 7.1.1 | Regional | 1 |
| 7.1.2 | Local | 6 |
| 7.2 | Methodology and approach | 8 |
| 7.2.1 | Desktop study | 8 |
| 7.2.2 | Habitat mapping | 9 |
| 7.2.3 | Field survey | 11 |
| 7.2.3.1 | Flora and Habitat | 12 |
| 7.2.3.2 | Herptile and freshwater species | 17 |
| 7.2.3.3 | Birds and bats | 20 |
| 7.2.3.4 | Mammals | 25 |
| 7.2.4 | Identification of Critical Habitats | 31 |
| 7.3 | Results | 32 |
| 7.3.1 | Protected Areas and Internationally Recognized Areas | 32 |
| 7.3.2 | Natural and Modified Habitats | 36 |
| 7.3.3 | Flora species | 46 |
| 7.3.4 | Herptile and freshwater species | 51 |
| 7.3.5 | Birds and bats | 62 |
| 7.3.6 | Mammals | 69 |
| 7.4 | Critical Habitat Determination | 84 |
| 8.0 | BIBLIOGRAPHY | 84 |

TABLES

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 1: Flora and Habitat Survey Points (SPs) coordinates | 14 |
| Table 2: Herptile and freshwater species sampling points (SPs) coordinates and information | 18 |
| Table 3: Birds and bats sampling points (SPs) coordinates | 21 |
| Table 4: Mammal sampling points (SPs) coordinates | 26 |
| Table 5: Habitat types present in the Aol of 2 km | 36 |
| Table 6: Flora species assessment with IUCN risk categories | 47 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 7: Flora species of conservation concern potentially present or observed in an Aol of 2 km. | 47 |
| Table 8: Invasive alien species observed in the Area of Influence during the field surveys. | 52 |
| Table 9: Herptile and freshwater species assessment with IUCN risk categories | 53 |
| Table 10: Herptile and freshwater species of conservation concern potentially present or observed in an Aol of 5 km. | 53 |
| Table 11: Birds and bats species assessment with IUCN risk categories. | 63 |
| Table 12: Birds species of conservation concern potentially present or observed in an Aol of 50 km. | 64 |
| Table 13: Mammals species assessment with IUCN risk categories. | 72 |
| Table 14: Mammals species of conservation concern likelihood of occurrence in an Aol of 5 km | 72 |
| Table 15: Screening of flora and fauna species triggering Critical Habitat according to Criterion 1 (IFC, 2019). | 90 |
| Table 16: Screening of species potentially triggering Critical Habitat according to Criterion 2 (IFC PS6, 2019) | 94 |
| Table 17: Screening of species potentially triggering Critical Habitat according to Criterion 3 (IFC PS6, 2019). 1 | |
| Table 18: Flora species list. | 6 |
| Table 19: Herptile and freshwater species list. | 21 |
| Table 20: Birds and Bats species list. | 47 |
| Table 21: Mammal species list (excluded order Chiroptera). | 66 |

FIGURES

| | |
|--|----|
| Figure 1: Terrestrial (<i>green area</i>) and freshwater (<i>blue area</i>) bioregion characterizing the Project area (<i>red dot</i>). | 2 |
| Figure 2: Main rivers and water resource in the proximity of the Project area (<i>red dot</i>). | 3 |
| Figure 3: Monthly climatology of average surface air temperature and precipitation from 1991-2020 in Cabinda, Angola. | 5 |
| Figure 4: Monthly climatology of mean-temperature and precipitation in Cabinda. | 6 |
| Figure 5: Study Area for the biodiversity component (Area of Influence). | 7 |
| Figure 6: Preliminary habitat map with a buffer zone of 2 km. | 10 |
| Figure 7: Fieldwork with armed security. | 11 |
| Figure 8: Fauna's team during the visit of the survey points and assembly of the Sherman traps for the mammals survey. | 13 |
| Figure 9: Flora's team during the survey of flora and habitat. | 13 |
| Figure 10: Flora and Habitat Survey Points. | 16 |
| Figure 11: Example of standard field datasheet used from the local team during the flora and habitat survey. | 17 |
| Figure 12: Herptile and Freshwater species Survey Points | 19 |
| Figure 13: Example of standard field datasheet used from the local team during the herptile and freshwater species survey. | 20 |

| | |
|--|----|
| Figure 14: Nocturnal survey with the use of a bat detector, during the second field season. | 21 |
| Figure 17: Example of standard field datasheet used from the local team during the birds and bts species survey. | 25 |
| Figure 18: Placement by the fauna team expert of a camera trap during the second field survey. | 26 |
| Figure 19: Two Sherman traps located in LMM survey points. | 26 |
| Figure 21: Camera and Sherman traps at 5 km of buffer zones, during the second field surveys. | 30 |
| Figure 22: Example of standard field datasheet used from the local team during the mammal species survey. | 31 |
| Figure 23: Protected areas and internationally recognized areas within 60 km from the Project Area of Influence. | 34 |
| Figure 24: The Mayombe Forest Transfrontier Protected Area. | 36 |
| Figure 25: Habitat map of the Aol. | 38 |
| Figure 26: Dense humid forest (closed evergreen lowland forest GLC2000 habitat) observed within the Aol at FLO02 Survey Point. | 39 |
| Figure 27: Dense secondary forest (degraded evergreen forest GLC2000 habitat) observed within the Aol at FLO14 Survey Point. | 40 |
| Figure 28: Shrub savanna (deciduous closed / open shrublands with sparse trees GLC2000 habitat) observed within the Aol at FLO04 Survey Point. | 41 |
| Figure 29: Shrub savanna (deciduous closed / open shrublands with sparse trees GLC2000 habitat) observed within the Aol at FLO10 Survey Point. | 42 |
| Figure 30: Mosaic of cropland and forest (mosaic forest/croplands GLC2000 habitat) observed within the Aol at FLO08 and FLO12 Survey Points. | 43 |
| Figure 31: Mosaic of cropland and forest (mosaic forest/croplands GLC2000 habitat) observed within the Aol at FLO13 and FLO15 Survey Points. | 44 |
| Figure 32: Habitat threats recorded during field surveys. A and b) slash and burn technique; c) erosion; d) agricultural fields; e) Ammunition cartridge as evidence of hunting practice; f) mining extraction; g) wood arranged for charcoal production; h) minefield. | 46 |
| Figure 33: Artisanal lethal trap built by the local population and observed during the Mammals field survey (<i>on the left</i>) and example of bushmeat market in Cabinda at an area of less than 10km from the Project (<i>on the right</i>). | 46 |
| Figure 34: Odonata found during field survey: <i>Palpopleura lucia</i> ; <i>Hadrothemis</i> sp. | 57 |
| Figure 35: Freshwater crustaceans found during field survey: <i>Caridina togoensis</i> , <i>Sudanonautes africanus</i> , <i>Macrobrachium</i> sp. and <i>Callinectes</i> sp. | 58 |
| Figure 36: Freshwater molluscs found during field survey: <i>Lymnaea</i> sp. and <i>Biomphalaria</i> sp. | 58 |
| Figure 37: Ichthyofauna recorded in the field study: <i>Chrysichthys nigrodigitatus</i> and <i>Coptodon guineensis</i> | 59 |
| Figure 38: Amphibians photographed during the field study: <i>Sclerophrys pusilla</i> and <i>Cardioglossa leucomystax</i> | 59 |
| Figure 39: Angola Green Snake (<i>Philothamnus angolensis</i>) photographed in the field study. | 60 |
| Figure 40: Central African rock python (<i>Python sebae</i>) photographed in a bushmeat markets during the second field survey. | 60 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 41: Reptiles observed during the second field surveys. a) <i>Varanus niloticus</i> ; b) <i>Trachylepis affinis</i> ; c) <i>Agama agama</i> ; d) <i>Agama agama</i> (female); e) <i>Gerrhosaurus nigrolineatus</i> ; f) <i>Gerrhosaurus multilineatus</i> | 61 |
| Figure 42: East Atlantic Flyway in Africa-Eurasia..... | 62 |
| Figure 43: <i>Meropus gularis</i> , <i>Passer griseus</i> , <i>Corvus Albus</i> , <i>Ciconia abdimii</i> , <i>Euplectes macroura</i> and <i>Ploceus pelzelni</i> , photographed in the field. | 66 |
| Figure 44: <i>Euplectes hordeaceus</i> , <i>Urocollus indicus</i> , <i>Streptopelia semitorquata</i> , <i>Vidua macroura</i> , <i>Euplectes macroura</i> and <i>Burhinus capensis</i> , photographed in the field. | 67 |
| Figure 45: Large congregation of water birds at the Massabi Lagoon (Survey Points BAB_33). | 68 |
| Figure 46: Feeding flock of <i>Ciconia microscelis</i> at MAM_03 captured with CAM_07, during the second field survey. | 68 |
| Figure 47: <i>Epomophorus wahlbergi</i> , photographed in the field..... | 69 |
| Figure 50: <i>Chlorocebus cynosuros</i> and <i>Canis adustus</i> footprint, photographed in the field during the first field survey. | 76 |
| Figure 51: <i>Tragelaphus scriptus</i> at MAM_07 during the second field survey. | 77 |
| Figure 52: <i>Mastomys natalensis</i> accidental sight during a nocturnal bird survey at BAB_09..... | 77 |
| Figure 53: Human presence in CAM2 and CAM5. | 78 |
| Figure 54: <i>Nandinia binotata</i> captured in CAM9. | 78 |
| Figure 55: <i>Atilax paludinosus</i> in CAM9..... | 79 |
| Figure 56: <i>Canis adustus</i> in CAM7..... | 79 |
| Figure 57: <i>Felis lybica</i> captured in CAM9..... | 80 |
| Figure 58: Probably <i>Cercopithecus nictitans</i> subsp. <i>nictitans</i> detected in CAM5. | 80 |
| Figure 59: Group of <i>Chlorocebus cynosuros</i> in CAM6. | 81 |
| Figure 60: <i>Atherurus africanus</i> in CAM9. | 81 |
| Figure 61: ecologically appropriate area of analysis (EAAA) for bird and bat species. | 87 |
| Figure 62: ecologically appropriate area of analysis (EAAA) for mammal species..... | 87 |
| Figure 63: ecologically appropriate area of analysis (EAAA) for plant species..... | 88 |
| Figure 64: ecologically appropriate area of analysis (EAAA) for reptile species..... | 88 |
| Figure 65: ecologically appropriate area of analysis (EAAA) for amphibian species..... | 93 |
| Figure 66: Map of the Critical Habitats and non-Critical Habitats within the Area of Influence of 2 km. | 1 |
| Figure 67: Humid forest at FLO_01. | 71 |
| Figure 68: Humid Forest (Semi-deciduous) at FLO_02. | 72 |
| Figure 69: Humid Forest (Semi-deciduous) at FLO_03. | 73 |
| Figure 70: Shrubby savanna at FLO_04. | 74 |
| Figure 71: Shrubby Savanna at FLO_05..... | 75 |
| Figure 72: Humid Forest at FLO_06..... | 76 |
| Figure 73: Shrubby Savanna at FLO_07..... | 77 |
| Figure 74: Shrubby Savanna/Forest Transition at FLO_08..... | 78 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 75: Coastal Shrubby Savanna at FLO_09. | 79 |
| Figure 76: Coastal Shrubby Savanna at FLO_10. | 80 |
| Figure 77: Shrubby Savanna/Forest Transition at FLO_11..... | 81 |
| Figure 78: Humid Forest (Regression) at FLO_12. | 82 |
| Figure 79: Shrubby Savanna/Forest Transition at FLO_13..... | 83 |
| Figure 80: Humid Forest at FLO_14..... | 84 |
| Figure 81: Shrubby Savanna at FLO_15..... | 85 |
| Figure 82: Arboreal Savanna at FLO_16..... | 86 |
| Figure 83: Arboreal Savanna at FLO_17..... | 87 |
| Figure 84: Degraded Forest/Cultivation fields at FLO_18. | 88 |
| Figure 85: Shrubby Savanna/Forest Transition at FLO_19..... | 89 |
| Figure 86: Shrubby Savanna at FLO_20..... | 90 |

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

Complete list of species observed and potentially present.

APPENDIX B

Habitat and Flora field survey data

APPENDIX C

Bird field survey data

7.0 BASELINE CONDITIONS – BIOLOGICAL AND ECOLOGICAL RESOURCES

This section describes the existing baseline conditions within the Project area of influence for the biological and ecological components. The Site knowledge combines the review of secondary information and “grey” literature with primary data and observation from field survey carried out by local consultants (namely, Saioz Engenharia Ambiental) along the year 2023. Field observations have added an extra value to the desktop analysis to characterize the biological and ecological elements that the site presents, as shown in the results (Results) and in the critical habitat determination (Critical Habitat Assessment) according to the IFC Performance Standards 6 (IFC PS6).

7.1 Study area identification

As part of this ESIA, two study areas have been identified considering the direct Project footprint, including related and associated facilities, the Project’s Area of Influence (AoI) and potentially beyond, to provide a specific and detailed picture on biodiversity and ecological resources.

7.1.1 Regional

A biogeographic realm is a distinctive assemblage of flora and fauna species, natural communities, and environmental conditions, and it was identified to assess the species and habitats characterizing the Project’s AoI.

The Project area falls entirely in the South Congolian bioregion “Western Congolian forest-savanna mosaic” (AT13, ID ecoregion 63)¹, located in the Equatorial Afrotropic subrealm, and is dominated by the Congolian forest and forest-savannas, extending westward from the Gulf of Guinea, and including large mangroves along the coast, as shown in Figure 1 (Burgess, et al., 2004) (Olson, et al., 2001). The flora of mangroves in Angola is richest in Cabinda, with species richness decreasing further south along the coast. The mangroves are elements that stabilize and protect the coastline and contribute to soil formation: with the deposition and capture of alluvial sediments on the fringe of the mangroves, ecological conditions are created that allow the advance of soil from the continent towards the sea. Mangroves are a resource exploited by people living in coastal areas.

¹ <https://www.oneearth.org/ecoregions/western-congolian-forest-savanna/>

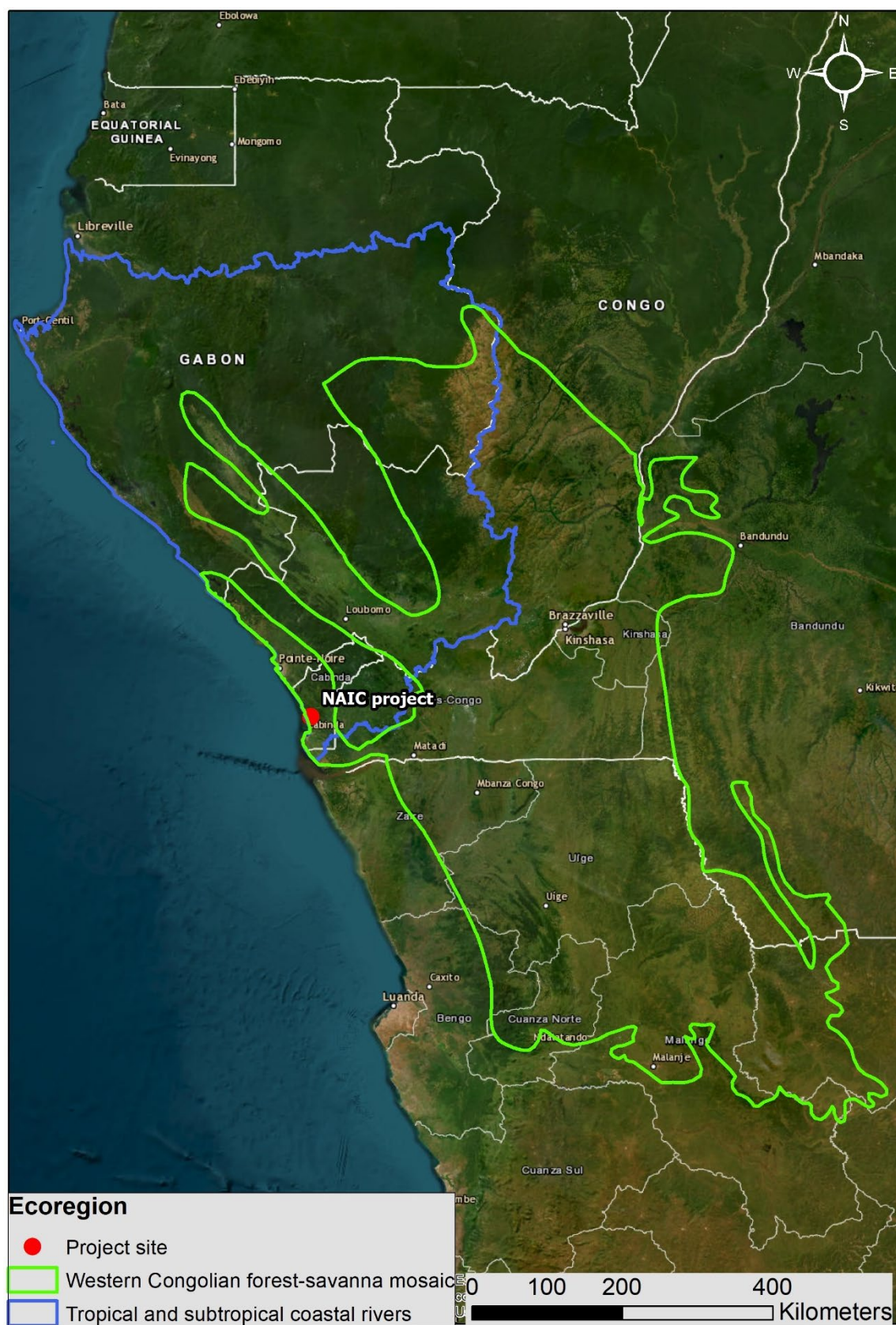


Figure 1: Terrestrial (green area) and freshwater (blue area) bioregion characterizing the Project area (red dot).

On the coast, Cabinda is in the Guinea Current Large Marine Ecosystem (LME), ranked among the most productive coastal and offshore waters in the world with rich fishery resources. However, pollution from domestic and industry sources, habitat destruction and poorly planned and managed coastal developments and near-shore activities are resulting in a rapid depletion of the rich fisheries resources and degradation of vulnerable coastal and offshore habitats putting the economies, productivity, and health of the populace at risk (Ukwe, et al., 2006).

In addition, the Project area is located within the “Tropical and subtropical coastal rivers (532)”² freshwater ecoregion (Figure 1, see above). The ecoregion extends from northern Gabon through the eastern portion of Congo and Cabinda (Angola) and ends above the Congo River Basin in Democratic Republic of Congo. Its boundaries are defined by the basins of the Kouilou-Niari and Nyanga rivers and the mainstem of the Ogooué River. The Chiloango River flows in the northern side of the Project Aol and it enters the Atlantic Ocean just north of the town of Cacongo (Figure 2). The Chiloango river as well as lake Massabi represent a significant water resource. The waters of this rainforest ecoregion are exceptionally rich in freshwater species. About one-quarter of the fish species are endemic to this ecoregion but few data are available to describe the biodiversity of this ecoregion’s freshwater systems.

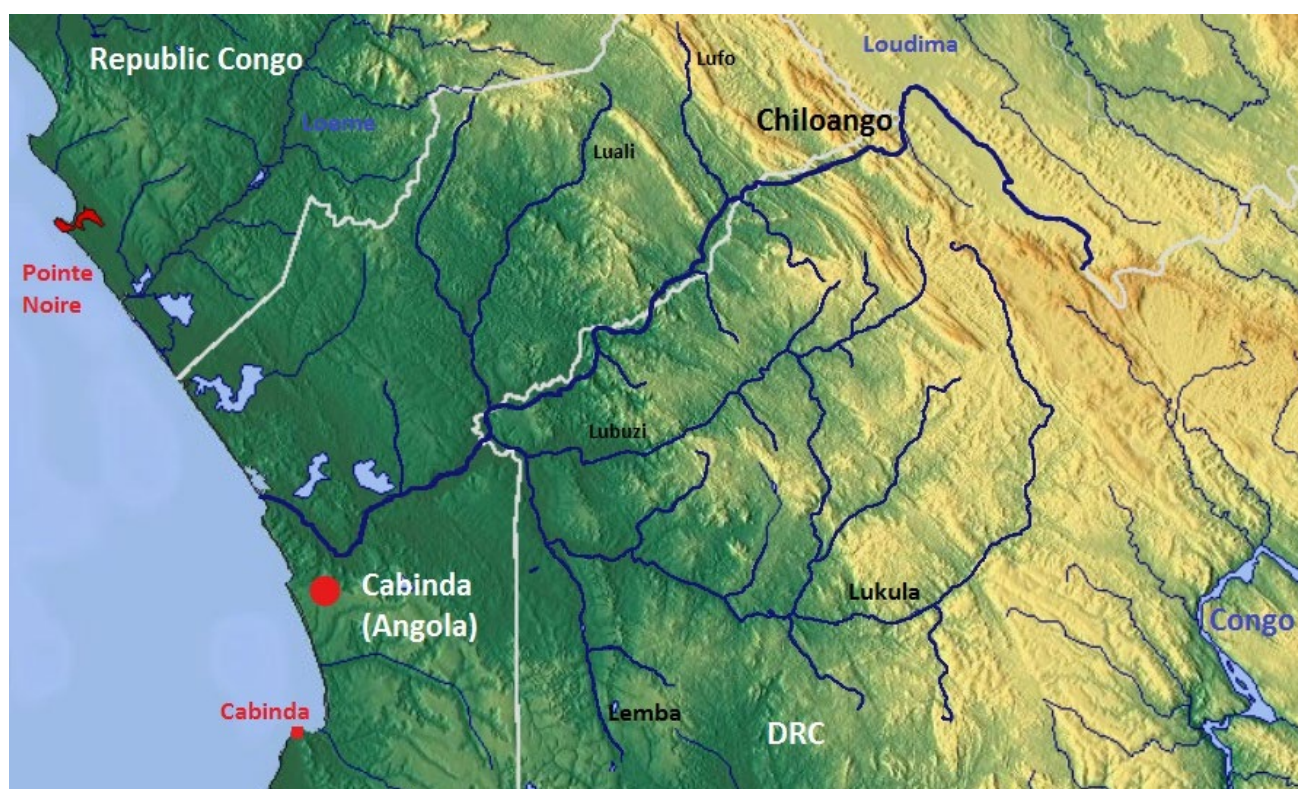


Figure 2: Main rivers and water resource in the proximity of the Project area (red dot).

This ecoregion, thanks to its climatic history and landscape mosaic, supports moderate species richness in all taxonomic groups and it has a medium level of biodiversity significance (Hill, et al., 2019).

Guineo-Congolian semi-evergreen forests extend many kilometers into the savanna habitats along the broad valleys of the Congo River tributaries. Ranging from closed forest (with key vegetation type genera are *Celtis* and *Albizia*) and thicket-forest mosaic (with key vegetation type genera are *Annona*, *Piliostigma*, *Andropogon* and *Hyparrhenia*) many places where the primary forest has been cleared, secondary forest or agricultural lands

² <https://www.feow.org/ecoregions/details/532>

now occur (Barbosa, 1970). Dry grasslands predominate on sandy soils near the coast. More inland and in the north, around Koulamoutou and Lastourville, the moist forest extends interspersed with secondary forest³. The evergreen forests are particularly well developed in the interior of the province of Cabinda, the most emblematic and well-known case being the Maiombe Forest, which forms part of the Congo Forest, the second largest in the world, after the Amazon.

This ecoregion is among the most biodiverse forests⁴, providing a multitude of ecosystem services and habitats for mammal species internationally under threat such as: African forest elephant (*Loxodonta cyclotis*), western gorilla (*Gorilla gorilla*) and chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*). Even if Angola is among Africa's ornithologically least-known countries it hosts the Western Angola endemic avifauna⁵.

The main threat of this ecoregion comes from degradation of wildlife habitats due to subsistence farming, where close to dense urban centers woodlands are being exploited to supply charcoal to the urban market. Timber is also harvested for local use and for export, with a significant timber industry operating in the forest patches in this ecoregion. Mammal populations have been dramatically reduced in many areas due to human-wildlife conflict and hunting pressures. Logging and oil industries facilitate hunting, poaching and the trade in bushmeat of large mammals, by providing markets, transport, and access to remote forests (Mbete, et al., 2011; Lindsey, et al., 2013). Civil warfare has affected parts of this ecoregion in Angola, Republic of Congo, and DRC (Hoekstra, 2019; Butsic, et al., 2015).

The current climate is tropical with limited seasonality, and it is classified with the Köppen-Geiger climate classification as "As/Aw" subtype (*tropical savanna climate*). Cabinda's rainy season lasts from October-May and is characterized as hot and humid. The rains coincide with the warmest months of the year with average temperatures ranging from 25-27°C. The dry season, known as "Cacimbo," occurs from June-September and is the coolest time of the year, with average temperatures between 22-24°C (Figure 3). From 2000 to 2021 the average annual temperature increased from 24.91 to 25.78 °C⁶.

³ <https://www.oneearth.org/ecoregions/western-congolian-forest-savanna/>

⁴ Primary forest: Mature natural humid tropical forest cover that has not been completely cleared and regrown in recent history.

⁵ <http://datazone.birdlife.org/eba/factsheet/85>

⁶ <https://climateknowledgeportal.worldbank.org/country/angola>.

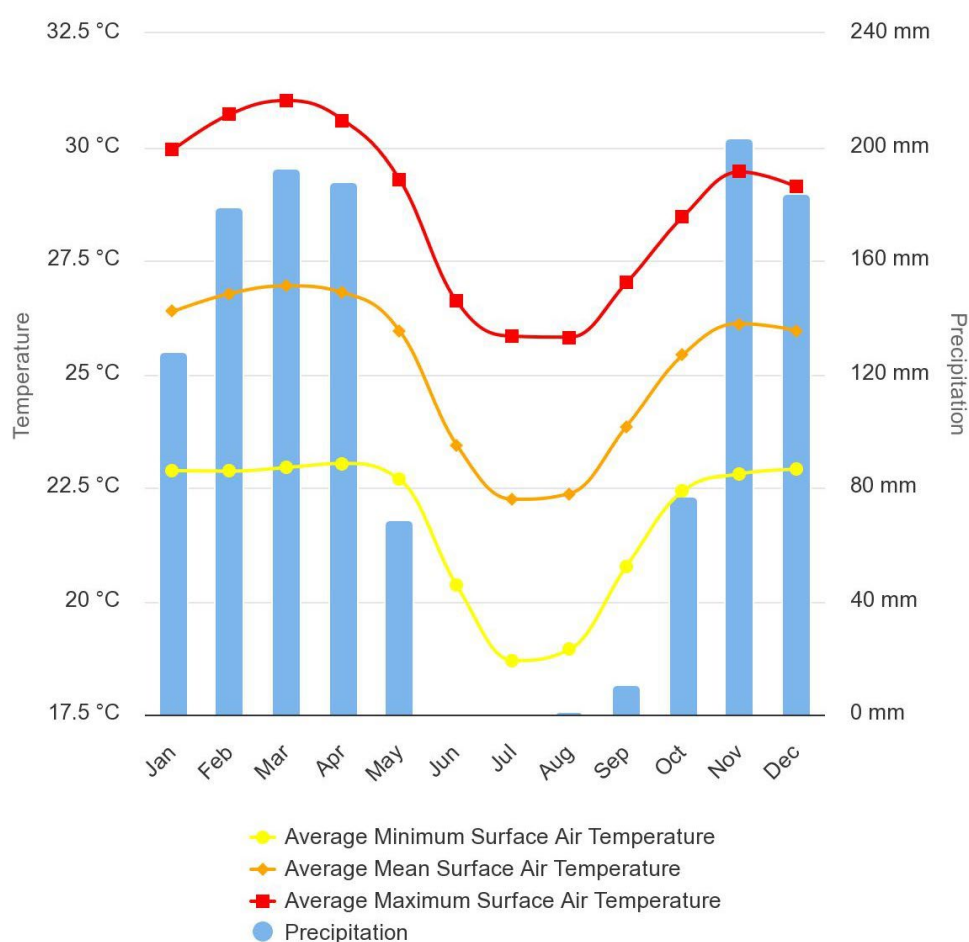


Figure 3: Monthly climatology of average surface air temperature and precipitation from 1991-2020 in Cabinda, Angola.

Precipitation is about 1324 mm per year, the driest month is July when is registered only 6 mm of precipitation, meanwhile the greatest amount of precipitation occurs in March and December, with an average of 180 and 166 mm respectively (Figure 4).⁷

⁷ <https://en.climate-data.org/africa/angola/cabinda/cabinda-3481>

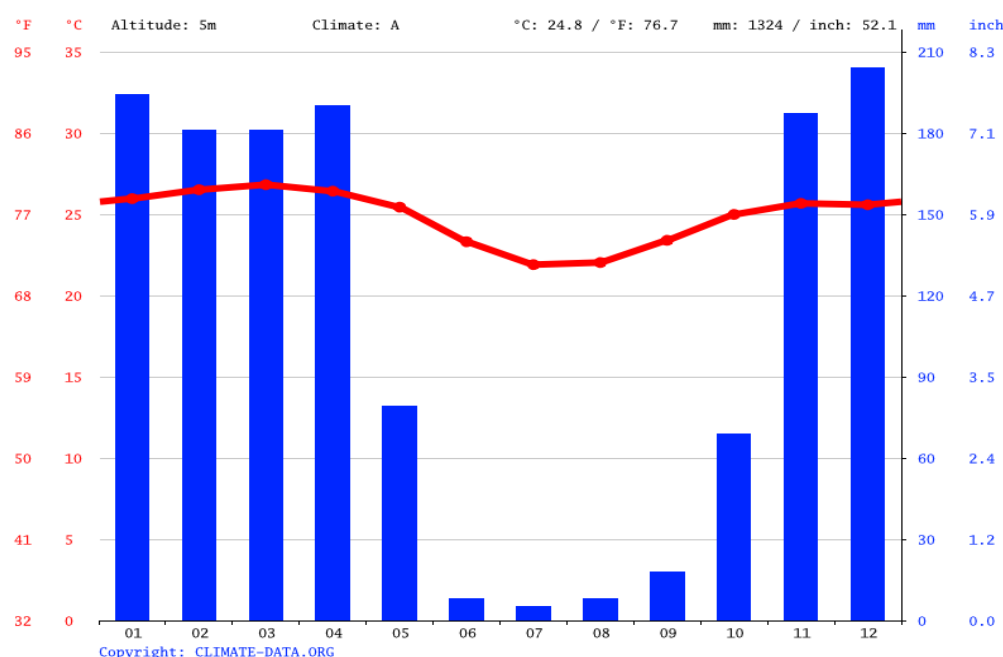


Figure 4: Monthly climatology of mean-temperature and precipitation in Cabinda.

7.1.2 Local

The biodiversity study area was identified for the Project to include all its components, and temporary facilities. For the aim of the current biodiversity baseline investigations and impact assessment, this study area is considered to correspond to the Area of Influence (AoI) for biodiversity beyond which no detectable effects are expected on the biodiversity component.

According to the IFC Performance Standard 1 “...where the project involves specifically identified physical elements, aspects, and facilities that are likely to generate impacts, environmental and social risks and impacts will be identified in the context of the project’s area of influence (AoI)”, which is defined as to encompass the following (IFC, 2012):

- “The area likely to be affected by: (i) the project and the client’s activities and facilities that are directly owned, operated or managed (including by contractors) and that are a component of the project; (ii) impacts from unplanned but predictable developments caused by the project that may occur later or at a different location; or (iii) indirect project impacts on biodiversity or on ecosystem services upon which Affected Communities’ livelihoods are dependent.”
- “Associated facilities, which are facilities that are not funded as part of the project and that would not have been constructed or expanded if the project did not exist and without which the project would not be viable.”
- “Cumulative impacts that result from the incremental impact, on areas or resources used or directly affected by the project, from other existing, planned or reasonably defined developments at the time the risks and impacts identification process is conducted.”

In the light of this definition, and due to the nature of the Project, three AoI have been designed specifically at 2 km, 5 km, and 50 km (Figure 5) to carry out a solid and robust field survey and consequently the biodiversity baseline. These AoI also represents an appropriate ecological unit to support the design of a Biodiversity Management Plan (BMP) and for the Invasive Alien Species Management Plan (IASMP).

Different areas have been drawn for the assessment of Critical Habitats. Further information on the Ecologically Appropriate Area of Analysis (EAAA) defined, are available on the paragraph Critical Habitat Assessment.



Figure 5: Study Area for the biodiversity component (Area of Influence).

7.2 Methodology and approach

7.2.1 Desktop study

Before fieldwork, literature review and desktop activities were conducted. This resulted in the following:

- Definition of a preliminary list of flora and fauna species potentially present within the project's area and its surrounding, applying reasoned buffer zones in relation to the taxa. Information on the species taxonomy, IUCN Global Conservation status, the national protection and conservation status and the global distribution of the species. Given the nature of the Projects, a good preliminary analysis has been made on wildlife migration.
- Collection and analysis of cartographic materials to set up a preliminary habitat map of Natural and Modified habitats⁸ presented within the Aol, based on the Land Cover Maps produced by the Copernicus Global Land Service (CGLS).
- Identification of protected areas and internationally recognized areas of biodiversity importance present within 50 km from the Aol; and
- assessment of the presence of potential Critical Habitats (CH) within the Aol.

The literature review focused on documenting available information on local and global distribution, conservation status, ecological niche, phenology, life cycle etc. of species and ecological features of conservation concern. Scientific literature and “grey” literature were considered to give an overview of the biodiversity sensitive elements potentially present in the area. The literature review considered the following sources and documents:

- Terrestrial Ecoregions of the World (TEOW): <https://www.worldwildlife.org/publications/terrestrial-ecoregions-of-the-world>.
- Freshwater ecoregions of the world (FEOW): <https://www.feow.org>.
- Copernicus Global Land Cover: <http://www.land.copernicus.eu/global>.
- Google Earth Pro.
- The Global Forest Watch: <https://www.globalforestwatch.org>.
- Key Biodiversity Areas: <http://www.keybiodiversityareas.org/home>.
- World Database on Protected Areas (WDPA): <https://www.protectedplanet.net/en>.
- The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species - Version 2021-1: <https://www.iucnredlist.org>.
- Bird Life International: <https://www.birdlife.org> and Avibase <https://avibase.bsc-eoc.org>.
- Angola National legislation: *Environmental Framework Law, Law 5/98; National Forest Policy, Wild Fauna and Conservation Areas Resolution No. 1/10, of 14th January; National Strategy for Combating poverty, food and nutrition Security; Aquatic Biological Resources Law, Land on Lands, Water Law, Law on Territory Planning and Urbanism, Law on Environmental Protection associations; Convention on Biological Diversity of which Angola is a state party (CBD, CMS, CITES and CCD).*

⁸ *Natural Habitat* are defined as “areas composed of viable assemblages of plant and/or animal species of largely native origin, and/or where human activity has not essentially modified an area's primary ecological functions and species composition” (IFC 2012, PS 6.13). On the contrary, *Modified habitats* are defined as “areas that may contain a large proportion of plant and/or animal species of non-native origin, and/or where human activity has substantially modified an area's primary ecological functions and species composition” (IFC 2012, PS 6.11).

- National Institute of Biodiversity and Conservation Areas (INBAC) established by Presidential Decree No.10/11 of 7th January to ensure the implementation of the biodiversity conservation policy and the management of the national network of conservation areas.
- 5th National Report on Biodiversity in Angola 2007-2012, Biodiversity of Angola 2019, and National Biodiversity-Strategy and Action Plan 2019-2025 Presidential Decree No. 26/20, of February 6th.

7.2.2 Habitat mapping

A preliminary habitat map (at 1:20.000 scale) was created using the Land Cover Maps (Version 3.0.1) produced by the Copernicus Global Land Service (CGLS), analyzing, and comparing data with satellite images from Google Earth and observation from the Global Forest Watch. These Land Cover Maps follow the UN-FAO's Land Cover Classification System (LCCS) which defines 23 classes: six types closed forest, six types open forest, shrub, herbaceous vegetation, herbaceous wetland, moss and lichen, bare / sparse vegetation, cultivated and managed vegetation (cropland), urban / built-up, snow and ice, permanent inland water bodies, missing data and, open sea. At this stage of the analysis, the closed forest and the open forest are of unknown type (as shown in the following Figure 6).

The habitat map will be the basis for the determination of Critical Habitat (CH) and for the definition of the likely distribution of key flora and fauna species. CH (*confirmed* or *potential*) will be identified in accordance with the criteria set out by IFC PS6 (see section 7.4).

Based on a desktop analysis, the closed and open forest patches (of unknown type) within a buffer zone of 2 km are assumed to be remnants of primary forests that is "mature natural humid tropical forest cover that has not been completely cleared and regrown in recent history" (Turubanova, et al., 2018; Anon., s.d.).

Primary forests play a crucial role in ecosystem services, including carbon sequestration, climate and water cycle regulation, and maintenance of biodiversity. Primary humid tropical forests have the highest biodiversity of terrestrial ecosystems and resulting disproportionate risk of biodiversity loss and are deemed irreplaceable in terms of conservation value (Gibson, et al., 2011; Turubanova, et al., 2018). As a result, tropical forests are a target of many policy initiatives, for example the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) Reducing Emissions from Deforestation and forest Degradation (REDD+) program.

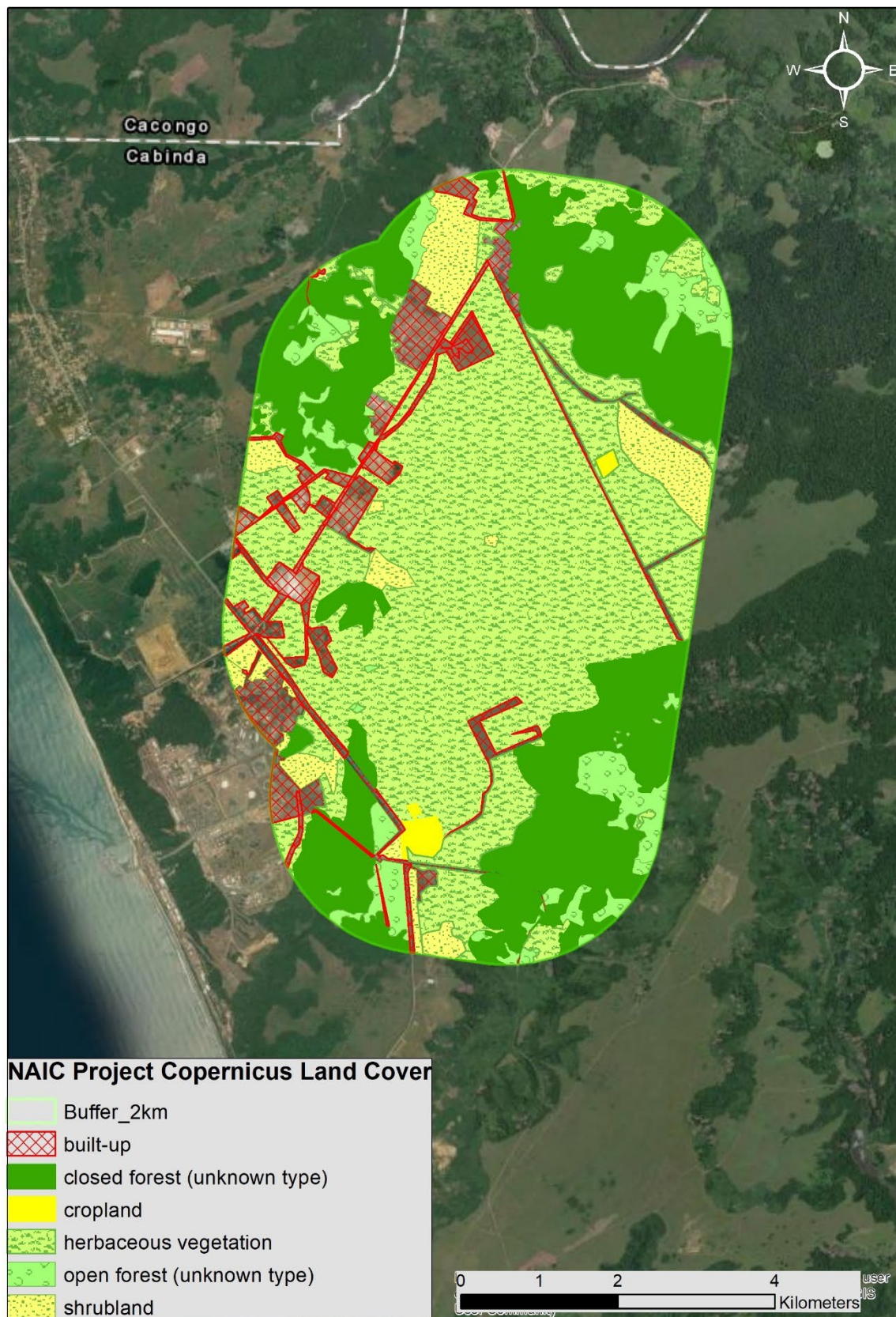


Figure 6: Preliminary habitat map with a buffer zone of 2 km.

7.2.3 Field surveys

Habitat, flora, and fauna field work was conducted through two surveys within differentiate Aol of the Project according to the ecology and ethology of the species.

The first field survey was carried out in 2023, from the end of March to the beginning of April, which corresponds to the final part of the rainy season. All the data collection was carried out by Saioz's experts under WSP direction and supervision and the results were delivered according to formats provided by WSP. An induction workshop was held on the 27th of February 2023, with all Saioz field surveyors, and the field work was carried out from the 29th of March until the 3rd of April.

The results documents are found in the folder: ANNEX A - Baseline Supporting Data, under PART 2 – Results of the Biological Baseline-Sub-part A – First campaign results.

The second field survey was carried out in 2023, between October and November, representative of the beginning of the rainy season. Based on the knowledge acquired during the first field season and the set of difficulties, from logistic to the safety of people and equipment, the second field survey was preceded by a longer planning phase (in September and during the field activities from remote), in conjunction with WSP biodiversity expert, which included the review of the methodological approach and sample design, as well as holding a series of meetings and workshops between WSP and SAIOZ experts. On the 4th and 5th October, before the technicians and equipment mobilization phase, several meetings took place with the local chiefs, local government, and authorities, to obtain permits, protection, and support during the entire survey (Figure 7). The field work started for all the biological component on the 6th of October and ended on the 22nd of October, except for the camera traps that were planned to be in place for 30 consecutive days.

The results documents are found in the folder: ANNEX A - Baseline Supporting Data, under PART 2 – Results of the Biological Baseline-Sub-part B – Second campaign results.



Figure 7: Fieldwork with armed security.

During the two field surveys, some sampling point being adjusted in the field, depending on the difficulties encountered, such as inaccessibility of locations, the presence of minefields or the possibility of armed threats.

When new points were established, it was always used a criterion of proximity and similarity of the ecological values.

The primary goal was to evaluate the baseline conditions of the biological components within different and reasoned buffer zones, to support the preparation and refinement of the habitat map and, of the lists of fauna and flora species potentially present, along with some important data, such as their habitat type, distribution, their abundance, phenology, and main threat/disturbance presence. More specifically, field surveys were conducted to:

- verify the initial habitat types present within 2 km buffer zone, through a designed habitat screening on the field, with particular attention for the *Natural Habitats* and/or *Modified Habitats*.
- Identify the main potential existing threats/disturbances (e.g.: grazing, soil erosion, dust deposition, human activities...) for habitats, the disturbance level, and the conservation status.
- Collect data and information for flora and fauna species in differentiated buffer zones (2 km, 5 km, and 50 km), and investigate the potential presence of *Target Species*⁹.
- Estimate the vegetation cover, composition and diversity, abundance (or relative abundance), and dominance of the species, identifying the presence of threatened (e.g.: CR, EN and VU according to the IUCN Red List and Angola National legislation) and endemic and/or restricted range flora species, and,
- identifying the presence of threatened (e.g.: CR, EN and VU according to the IUCN Red List and to Angola National legislation) and endemic and/or restricted range fauna species.

The surveys were categorized into four different categories: flora and habitat 7.2.3.10, herptile and freshwater species 7.2.3.2, birds and bats 7.2.3.3, and mammals 7.2.3.4; and it was carried out during the first field survey by two expert biologists Dr. Amândio Gomes and Dr. Isabel Luís supported by two field technicians Mr. Dealdino Lemos and Mr. Baptista Cassipeio. In the second field work, the surveys were carried out from two teams, the fauna team composed by Dr. António Bunga (fauna team leader), Mr. Timóteo Júlio and Mr. Roger Canda (fauna field assistant and expert) Figure 8; the flora team composed by Dr. Amândio Gomes (flora team leader) and Mr. Dealdino Chipita (flora field assistant and expert) Figure 9.

⁹ *Target species* are defined as: species identified as vulnerable (VU), endangered (EN) or critically endangered (CR) according to the Global IUCN Red List or according to National Red List and/or legislation, endemic (local or regional endemic) or restricted range species (EOO less than 50,000 km²).



Figure 8: Fauna's team during the visit of the survey points and assembly of the Sherman traps for the mammals survey.



Figure 9: Flora's team during the survey of flora and habitat.

7.2.3.1 Flora and Habitat

The first field survey of Flora and Habitat was carried out between the 29th of March and 3rd April 2023, the second one between October 6th and 11th, 2023.

In situ observations were conducted starting from Survey Points, previously selected based on the desktop habitats' studies and identified at a minimum distance of 800-1000 meters and maximum distance of 2500 meters. These points were selected to ensure a representative coverage of the entire Aol (buffer 2km). The field survey was preceded by extensive bibliographical research referring to the phytogeography of the region and especially the area occupied by the Project, which had set the basis for the field work.

At each Survey Points (FLO_00) prior to the beginning of the field studies, a transept of approximately 200m was carried out in the direction of each cardinal point, to obtain a better perspective of the location, select which plot to study and at the same time maximize the chances of detecting other data of interest, such as the presence of rare species, sources of disturbance, etcetera. Upon, the surveyors have assessed habitat type and quality (with phytosociological and phyto pathological indicators) through plot surveys, with direct observation. For each habitat type a plot survey was investigated. An adequate size was chosen *in situ*, and the plot size has been large enough to represent the pattern or community to be investigated (*i.e.*, grassland 25m² or more accurate 5m²) (Andrade, et al., 2019; Rejmanek, et al., 2016). A survey of the flora was also carried out, considering its stratum or form of growth (tree, shrub, herbaceous, vine or geoxylic suffrutice). To obtain the representativeness of each of the points, all species identified within a radius of 50 meters were also included, as well as others that, due to their relevance, were found in adjacent areas. Species identification was carried out in the field and at the office with the aid of credible and available guides and databases (Costa, et al., 2009; Figueiredo & Smith, 2012; Lathan, et al., 2021). Abundance/dominance was estimated according to the Braun-Blanquet scale. The conservation status of each species was determined based on the Angola Red List (LVA) and the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) Red List.

Information and coordinates (Decimal degrees, GCS_WGS_1984) of the Survey Points are reported in Table 1, and their locations are shown in Figure 10. Due to access difficulties, it was not possible to access all locations, so new points were established during the field study, using proximity and similarity of the ecological values, as a selection criterion.

Table 1: Flora and Habitat Survey Points (SPs) coordinates.

| ID | Coordinates (Decimal degrees, GCS_WGS_1984) | | | | | |
|--------|--|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| | Desktop pre-analysis | | First survey | | Second survey | |
| | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude |
| FLO_01 | 12,22582 | -5,326807 | 12,229578 | -5,389997 | 12,22826 | -5,32675 |
| FLO_02 | 12,24989 | -5,332094 | 12,246667 | -5,336667 | 12,24968 | -5,33046 |
| FLO_03 | 12,223872 | -5,338912 | 12,225278 | -5,340278 | 12,22517 | -5,33790 |
| FLO_04 | 12,24029 | -5,337242 | 12,241389 | -5,336389 | 12,24031 | -5,33727 |
| FLO_05 | 12,256569 | -5,348234 | 12,256667 | -5,348333 | 12,25625 | -5,34814 |
| FLO_06 | 12,257782 | -5,332172 | | | 12,25786 | -5,33205 |
| FLO_07 | 12,214294 | -5,350559 | | | 12,20776 | -5,34210 |
| FLO_08 | 12,222396 | -5,368601 | 12,219444 | -5,366389 | 12,22239 | -5,36860 |
| FLO_09 | 12,237027 | -5,358723 | 12,236944 | -5,358611 | 12,23712 | -5,35866 |
| FLO_10 | 12,229089 | -5,364322 | 12,229167 | -5,364444 | 12,22910 | -5,36431 |

| ID | Coordinates (Decimal degrees, GCS_WGS_1984) | | | | | |
|--------|--|-----------|-------------|------------|---------------|----------|
| | Desktop pre-analysis | | Fist survey | | Second survey | |
| | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude |
| FLO_11 | 12,249 | -5,373246 | 12,248889 | -5,373333 | 12,24898 | -5,37323 |
| FLO_12 | 12,25229 | -5,381236 | 12,252222 | -5,381111 | 12,25238 | -5,38127 |
| FLO_13 | 12,25464 | -5,392134 | 12,252222 | -5,386944 | 12,25463 | -5,39214 |
| FLO_14 | 12,243351 | -5,397209 | 12,237778 | - 5,395000 | 12,25335 | -5,39934 |
| FLO_15 | 12,235296 | -5,404617 | 12,235000 | -5,407500 | 12,23532 | -5,40464 |
| FLO_16 | 12,22414 | -5,399362 | | | 12,22847 | -5,33920 |
| FLO_17 | 12,222341 | -5,391783 | | | 12,22404 | -5,38622 |
| FLO_18 | 12,215251 | -5,339114 | | | 12,21530 | -5,33891 |
| FLO_19 | 12,249303 | -5,323398 | 12,238611 | -5,317500 | 12,24930 | -5,32340 |
| FLO_20 | 12,229197 | -5,389276 | 12,229444 | -5,390000 | 12,22927 | -5,38965 |

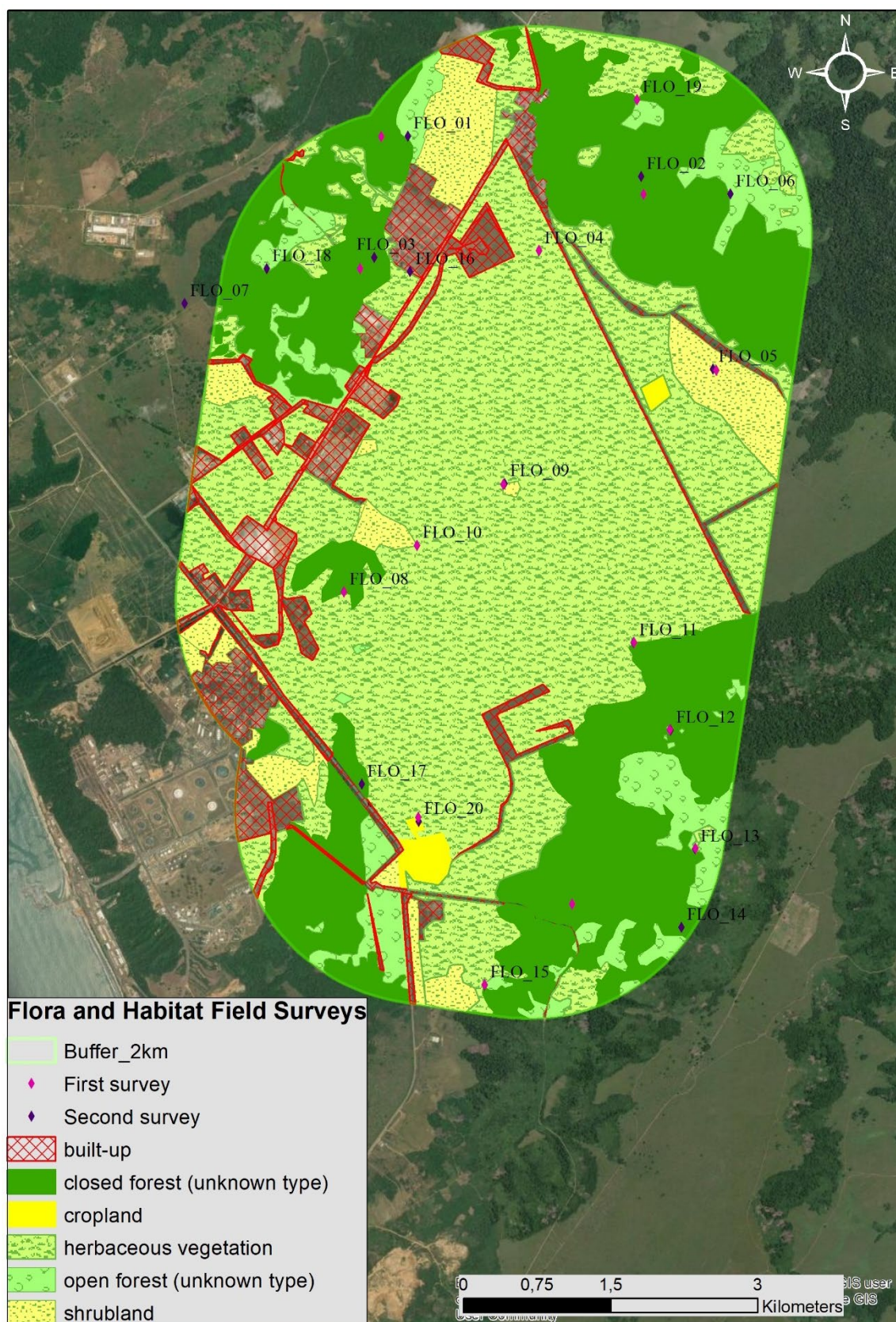


Figure 10: Flora and Habitat Survey Points.

For every Survey Point a standard field datasheet was compiled and at the end of each day were transferred to a digital model and stored in duplicate, using an online backup. On the datasheet were reported information on

habitat and vegetation characteristics, floristic observations, main disturbances and degree of fragmentation, photographic documentation (in four cardinal point), other incidental observations of fauna and any other information considered useful. Any further relevant information from interviewing people living nearby was taken in count (Figure 11).


| | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|
| ASGC ESIA Cabinda Airport | Station code | | GPS Coordinates and Coordinates System - Points or Walk transect | |
| | FLO_01 | | -5.389997 12.229578 | |
| | Start Time/End Time (24-hr.) | | Photos (Start - End) | |
| | Start | End | View points (4 pictures from N - W - S E) | Others |
| | 12:48 | 13:10 | | |
| Habitat | | General description of the habitat (morphology of the site, tree/herbaceous dominant level, type of culture, rivers, flow type) | | |
| Shrubby savanna | | Shrubby savanna in coastal plainure with low-growing grasses and scattered shrubs | | |
| Additional description of the habitat | | Degraded areas are invaded by <i>Chromolaena odorata</i> | | |
| Presence of water | | Degradation level | | Presence of degradation factors |
| major river | creeks | others: none | high | medium |
| gullies | ponds | | low | |
| | | None | | personal comment: |
| | | overgrazing | | wood harvesting |
| | | hunting | | invasive sp. |
| | | off-road drive | | wildfires |
| | | | | others: |
| List of flora species observed | | | | |
| name of the species observed | Abundance (+; 1; 2; 3; 4; 5) | Other useful information | | |
| <i>mnona senegalensis</i> | 2 |  | | |
| <i>Ybostigma thonningii</i> | 1 | | | |
| <i>Ibiza gumifera</i> | 1 | | | |
| <i>Ichomia cordifolia</i> | 1 | | | |
| <i>Chromolaena odorata</i> | 2 | | | |
| | | | | |
| Main potential/existing threats and disturbance | | | | |
| Invasive species (<i>Chromolaena odorata</i>) | | | | |
| Any other observation (from local people, other incidental observations of fauna, etc...) | | | | |
| one | | | | |

Figure 11: Example of standard field datasheet used from the local team during the flora and habitat survey.

7.2.3.2 Herptile and freshwater species

During the first season, a herptile and freshwater species survey was carried out between the 29th and 30th March 2023.

Amphibians, terrestrial reptiles (excluding marine turtles), arthropods, fish and mollusks were surveyed using a combination of visual encounter survey (VES), audio encounter survey (AES) and dip netting (NET).

At each Survey Points (FRE_00) VES, AES and NET surveys were conducted in selected habitat, targeting micro-habitats suitable for the presence of herptiles and freshwater species (especially *Target Species*), to investigate its actual presence within the Project Area of Influence (2 km).

Information and coordinates (Decimal degrees, GCS_WGS_1984) of the Survey Points are reported in Table 2, and their locations are shown in Figure 12. However, in the three sampling points defined during the preparatory office study, no aquatic ecosystems were found, so three new locations were defined *in situ* with ecological values for herptiles and freshwater species within a Aol of 5 km.

Table 2: Herptile and freshwater species sampling points (SPs) coordinates and information

| ID | Old coordinates (Decimal degrees, GCS_WGS_1984) | | New Sampling Points (Decimal degrees, GCS_WGS_1984) | |
|--------|--|----------|--|-----------|
| | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude |
| FRE_01 | 12,24283 | -5,32801 | 12.270000 | -5.313611 |
| FRE_02 | 12,24156 | -5,3269 | 12.244167 | -5.296944 |
| FRE_03 | 12,24267 | -5,32531 | 12.243889 | -5.325278 |

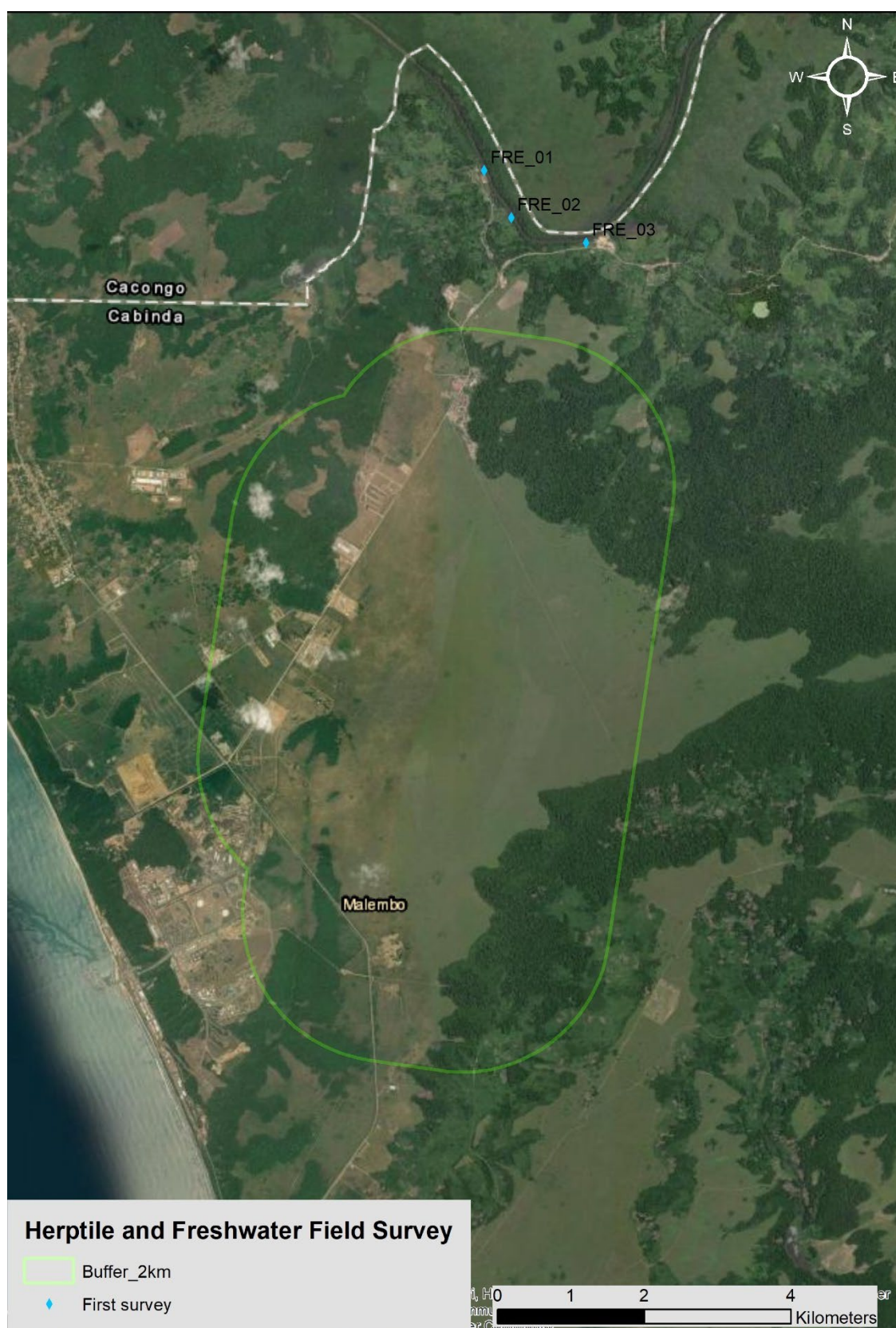


Figure 12: Herptile and Freshwater species Survey Points

For every Survey Point a standard field datasheet was compiled and at the end of each day were transferred to a digital model and stored in duplicate, using an online backup. On the datasheet were reported information on

WSP | 20

[illegible]

Figure 13: Example of standard field datasheet used from the local team during the herptile and freshwater species survey.

The second field survey for the herpetofauna was carried out between October 6th and 17th 2023, during day and night periods. Contrary to what was carried out during the first field survey and given the terrain conditions that were found the first time, for the second field survey it was decided to carry out this sampling at the same survey points defined for the mammals, to maximize the coverage of the study area. The field surveyor aimed for direct or indirect signs of the presence, including vocalization listening, and search for spawn clumps and mats, as well as other presence signs, including captures by local people. For this study, any observations were registered in the pre-defined field forms related with the mammals, at all sampling points, which at the end of each day were transferred to the digital model and stored in duplicate, using an online backup.

7.2.3.3 *Birds and bats*

The first Birds and Bats survey was carried out between the 29th of March and 3rd April 2023, the second one between the 6th and the 22nd of October 2023.

Birds had been surveyed using vantage points where at each Survey Points (BAB_00) observation were made from a fixed and specific position. The position of the vantage points has been determined in situ, taking into consideration the area of possible inspection, within a buffer zone of 50 km from the Project. Given the elusiveness of some species, bird surveys start half an hour before dawn and half an hour after dusk. Even if nocturnal survey is important to detect nocturnal species, due to high safety risk for the team, this methodology was not possible to achieve.

Bats had been surveyed using a combination of internal and external visit to possible roosting places. At each Survey Points (BAB_00) the surveys were conducted in form of slow walking along the four cardinal points (each transect 500 m long or more, depending on accessibility), focusing on finding habitats with the highest potential for hosting bats (especially *Target Species*) to investigate its actual presence within the Project Area of Influence (50 km). In addition, and during the second field survey, nocturnal echolocation was carried out using a bat detector (ECHO METER TOUCH 2 PRO), from Wildlife Acoustics (Figure 14).



Figure 14: Nocturnal survey with the use of a bat detector, during the second field season.

Birds and bats surveys were conducted in selected habitat, stopping to scan priority habitat/features (*i.e.*, trees, abandoned house, dense hedgerows, ...) that were more suitable for the presence of birds and bats (especially *Target Species*). The surveyors had examined direct or indirect signs of the presence of the species, and they focused on listening vocalization, identification of any other presence signs.

The feasibility of the Survey Points had been determined also *in situ* taking in consideration the accessibility and avoiding risky and dangerous situations.

Information and coordinates (Decimal degrees, GCS_WGS_1984) of the Survey Points are reported in Table 3, and their locations are shown in Figure 15 and Figure 16.

Table 3: Birds and bats sampling points (SPs) coordinates.

| ID | Coordinates (Decimal degrees, GCS_WGS_1984) | | | | | |
|--------|--|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| | Desktop pre-analysis | | First survey | | Second survey | |
| | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude |
| BAB 01 | 12,225545 | -5,327197 | 12,228056 | -5,329444 | 12,225545 | -5,327197 |
| BAB 02 | 12,236794 | -5,322778 | 12,236667 | -5,322500 | 12,236744 | -5,322648 |
| BAB 03 | 12,243825 | -5,324987 | | | 12,244108 | -5,323554 |
| BAB 04 | 12,257887 | -5,335031 | | | 12,25786 | -5,33503 |
| BAB 05 | 12,21992 | -5,339652 | 12,22 | -5,339722 | 12,219887 | -5,339603 |
| BAB 06 | 12,252061 | -5,345477 | | | 12,252082 | -5,345433 |
| BAB 07 | 12,239205 | -5,348892 | | | 12,239175 | -5,348869 |

| ID | Coordinates (Decimal degrees, GCS_WGS_1984) | | | | | |
|--------|--|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| | Desktop pre-analysis | | First survey | | Second survey | |
| | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude |
| BAB 08 | 12,253668 | -5,368377 | 12,258889 | -5,369444 | 12,25367 | -5,36836 |
| BAB 09 | 12,22434 | -5,368578 | 12,224444 | -5,368333 | 12,224388 | -5,368596 |
| BAB 10 | 12,22434 | -5,383845 | | | 12,22432 | -5,38383 |
| BAB 11 | 12,250655 | -5,377819 | 12,248889 | -5,373333 | 12,24998 | -5,37897 |
| BAB 12 | 12,253066 | -5,392684 | 12,252222 | -5,381111 | 12,25350 | -5,39208 |
| BAB 13 | 12,236995 | -5,395697 | 12,232222 | -5,393889 | 12,23691 | -5,39522 |
| BAB 14 | 12,235388 | -5,369382 | | | 12,23544 | -5,36932 |
| BAB 15 | 12,241816 | -5,404737 | 12,235 | -5,4075 | 12,24183 | -5,40470 |
| BAB 16 | 12,191464 | -5,379596 | 12,191389 | -5,379722 | 12,19324 | -5,37392 |
| BAB 17 | 12,211571 | -5,424432 | | | 12,21003 | -5,42579 |
| BAB 18 | 12,187217 | -5,359489 | 12,187222 | -5,359444 | 12,18796 | -5,36301 |
| BAB 19 | 12,220755 | -5,309509 | | | 12,21952 | -5,31115 |
| BAB 20 | 12,243114 | -5,296245 | 12,243056 | -5,296111 | 12,24312 | -5,29632 |
| BAB 21 | 12,253725 | -5,306098 | 12,253611 | -5,306111 | 12,25381 | -5,30628 |
| BAB 22 | 12,260547 | -5,29814 | | | 12,26488 | -5,28540 |
| BAB 23 | 12,28518 | -5,354985 | | | 12,28251 | -5,35396 |
| BAB 24 | 12,278358 | -5,39364 | | | 12,27849 | -5,39360 |
| BAB 25 | 12,274569 | -5,310646 | 12,274444 | -5,310556 | 12,27461 | -5,31056 |
| BAB 26 | 12,156612 | -5,681806 | 12,158889 | -5,700278 | 12,15659 | -5,68025 |
| BAB 27 | 12,186046 | -5,725183 | | | 12,16888 | -5,70558 |
| BAB 28 | 12,236136 | -5,802642 | | | 12,21085 | -5,71467 |
| BAB 29 | 12,284677 | -5,793863 | | | 12,24103 | -5,68840 |
| BAB 30 | 12,030431 | -4,944503 | | | 12,08088 | -5,00453 |
| BAB 31 | 12,116805 | -4,990902 | | | 12,11761 | -5,00170 |
| BAB 32 | 11,995453 | -5,004465 | | | 12,04902 | -5,02599 |
| BAB 33 | 12,116805 | -5,172931 | | | 12,10614 | -5,10118 |
| BAB 34 | 12,479435 | -5,102261 | | | 12,45021 | -5,17476 |
| BAB 35 | 12,509416 | -5,131528 | | | 12,48025 | -5,16021 |
| BAT 01 | | | | | 12,23958 | -5,32976 |
| BAT 02 | | | | | 12,24078 | -5,33341 |
| BAT 03 | | | | | 12,23950 | -5,39844 |
| BAT 04 | | | | | 12,23947 | -5,32410 |
| BAT 05 | | | | | 12,23958 | -5,32285 |

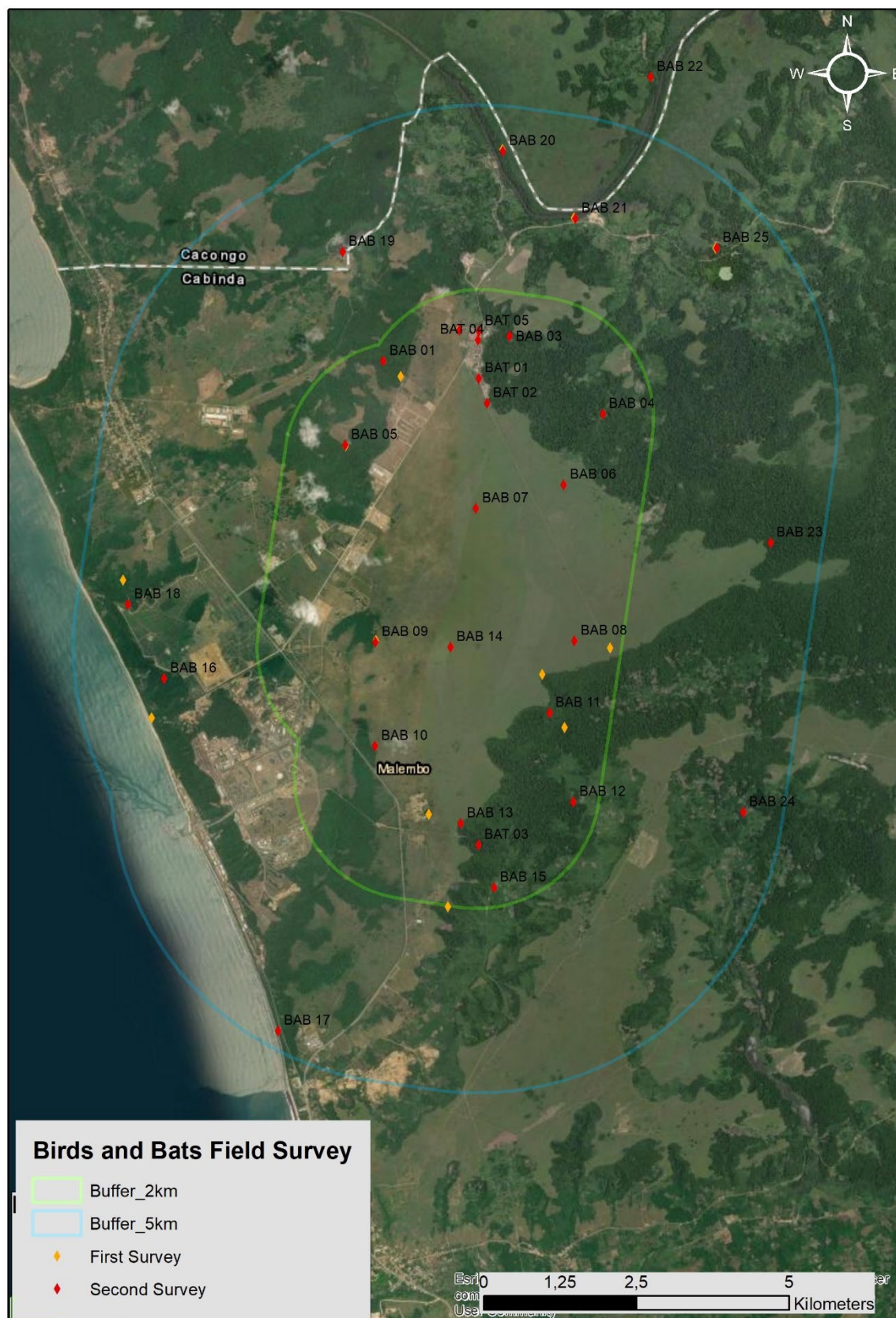


Figure 15: Bird and Bats Survey Points at 2 km and 5 km of buffer zones

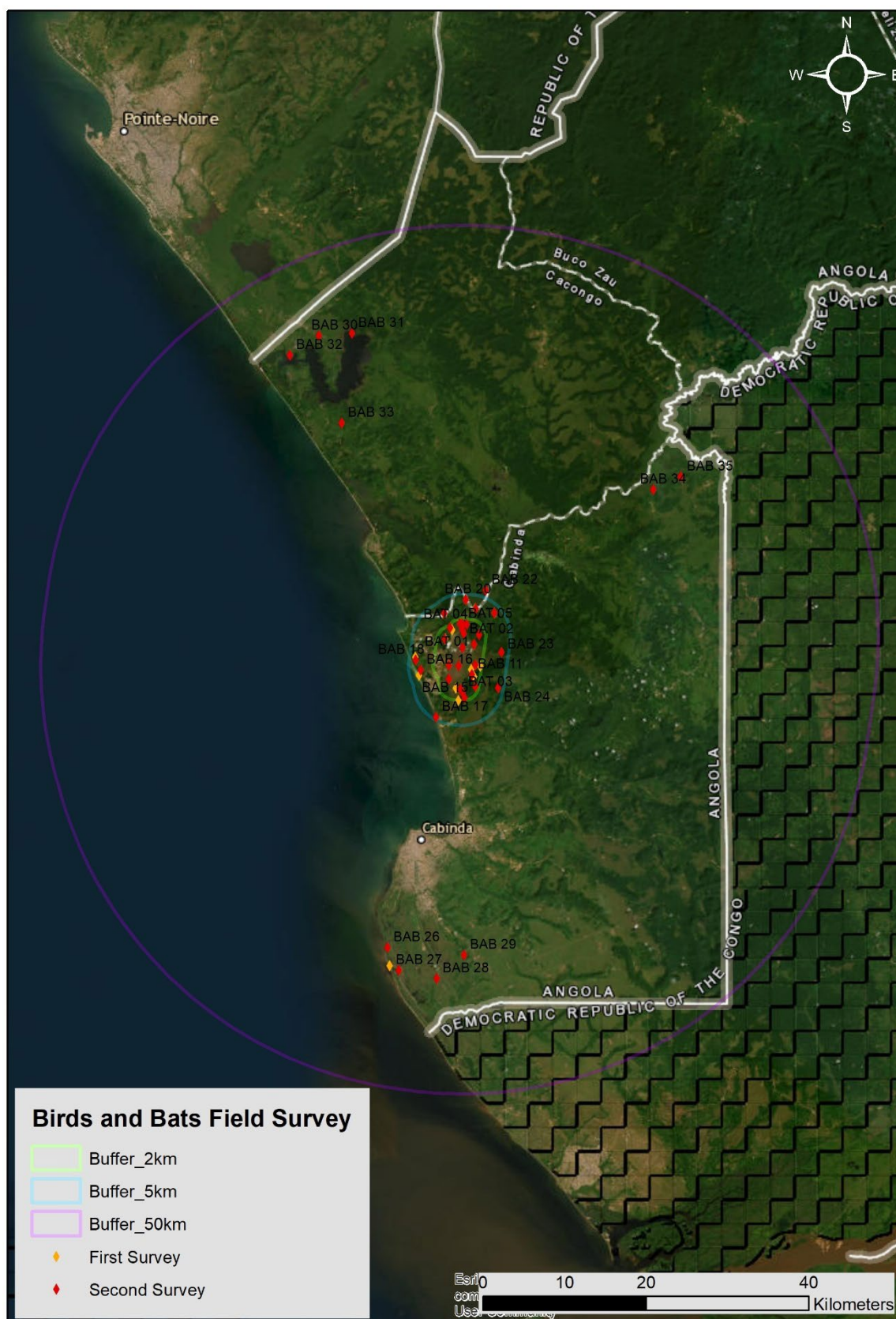








Figure 16: Bird and Bats Survey Points at 50 km of buffer zones

For every Survey Point a standard field datasheet was compiled and at the end of each day were transferred to a digital model and stored in duplicate, using an online backup. On the datasheet were reported information on

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------|--|
| CAMPO AGRICOLA | BIODIVERSITY SURVEY FORM | | | Surveyors | Climate conditions | Date (dd/mm/yyyy) |
| | Survey Point | | | GPS Coordinates and Coordinates System - Points or linear transect | | |
| | SAB 20 | | | 5°17' 46.482" S; 2°14' 35.211" E | | |
| | Start Time/End Time (24-hr.) | | | Photos/Videos (Start - End) | | |
| | Start | End | View points (4 pictures from N - W - S - E) | Others | | |
| | 15H00 | 15H40 | | | | |
| Habitat | | General description of the habitat (morphology of the site, tree/herbaceous dominant level, type of culture, rivers, etc.) | | | | |
| Arboreal Savana | | Degradation due to antropogenic factors | | | | |
| Additional description of the habitat | | | | | | |
| GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS | | | | | | |
| Presence of water | | | Degradation level | | Presence of degradation factors | |
| major rivers | creeks ponds | other | high | medium | low | overgrazing hunting |
| | | | None | personal comment | | wood harvesting off-road drive wildfires |
| FAUNA | | | | | | |
| List of fauna species observed (if any) | | | | TARGET SPECIES (indicate GPS coordinates, pictures reference number, scientific name) | | |
| Name of the species | Method | Type observation | Taxon | BIRDS | | |
| <i>Ploceus pelzelni</i> | obs. Directa | directa | espécie |    | | |
| <i>Lanius collinus</i> | obs. Directa | directa | espécie | | | |
| <i>Meropus gularis</i> | obs. Directa | directa | espécie | | | |
| | | | |    | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Main potential/existing threats and disturbance | | | | | | |
| OTHER | | | | | | |
| Any other observation (from local people, other incidental observations of other fauna, etc.) | | | | | | |

7.2.3.4 Mammals

Mammals and Micromammals were surveyed using a combination of linear transect, camera trap, Sherman traps, and any other incidental sightings during the above-mentioned field surveys.

In addition, 12 camera traps (CAM_00) and two lines of 5 Sherman traps (LMM_00) had been placed within the Project area, focusing on finding habitats with the highest potential for hosting mammals (especially *Target Species*) to investigate its actual presence within the Project Area of Influence (5 km) (as shown in the Figure 18 and Figure 19). The cameras were placed *in situ* with appropriate specificities depending on the nature of the location, they were programmed to take 5 photos at an interval of 5s per sequence with a medium sensitivity level due to vegetation and to avoid false shots.



Figure 18: Placement by the fauna team expert of a camera trap during the second field survey.



Figure 19: Two Sherman traps located in LMM survey points.

Direct observations were made daily from 7 am to 5 pm during the day and at night from 6 pm to 8 pm on average. Given the elusiveness and the nocturnal behaviour of some species, a nocturnal transect was planned, but due to high safety risk for the team, this methodology was possible to achieve only for some safer locations.

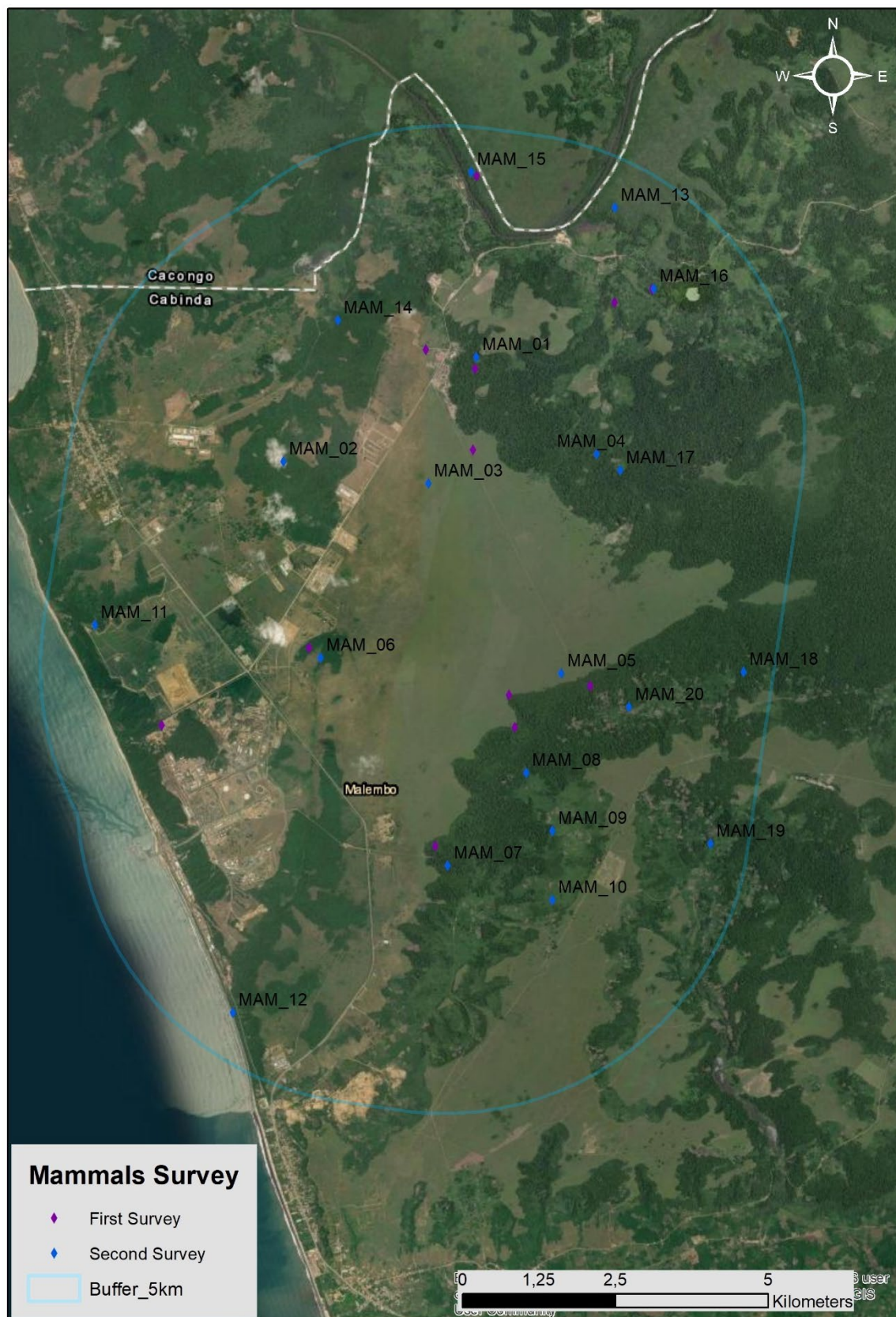
Information and coordinates (Decimal degrees, GCS_WGS_1984) of the Survey Points are reported in Table 4, while their locations are shown in Figure 20 and Figure 21, when not possible (due to risk areas or restricted access) these points were relocated to a nearby area with the same characteristics and similar habitats.

Table 4: Mammal sampling points (SPs) coordinates.

| ID | Coordinates (Decimal degrees, GCS_WGS_1984) | | | | | |
|------------------|--|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| | Desktop pre-analysis | | First survey | | Second survey | |
| | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude |
| MAM_01 CAM_01 | 12,243762 | -5,325248 | 12,243889 | -5,325278 | 12,244108 | -5,323554 |
| MAM_02 CAM_12 | 12,214683 | -5,341478 | 12,236667 | -5,322500 | 12,215686 | -5,338961 |
| MAM_03 CAM_07 | 12,236999 | -5,342155 | 12,243611 | -5,337222 | 12,236999 | -5,342155 |

| ID | Coordinates (Decimal degrees, GCS_WGS_1984) | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| | Desktop pre-analysis | | First survey | | Second survey | |
| | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude |
| MAM_04 | 12,261795 | -5,337872 | | | 12,26179 | -5,33787 |
| MAM_05 | 12,256611 | -5,370107 | 12,248889 | -5,373333 | 12,25660 | -5,37011 |
| MAM_06 CAM_06 | 12,22122 | -5,367853 | 12,219444 | -5,366389 | 12,22114 | -5,36781 |
| MAM_07 CAM_03 CAM_08 | 12,220318 | -5,396256 | | | 12,23990 | -5,39844 |
| MAM_08 | 12,251426 | -5,384759 | 12,249722 | -5,378056 | 12,251426 | -5,384759 |
| MAM_09 | 12,251426 | -5,395354 | 12,238056 | -5,395556 | 12,25529 | -5,39331 |
| MAM_10 CAM_10 | 12,241282 | -5,403018 | | | 12,25529 | -5,40345 |
| MAM_11 CAM_11 | 12,185603 | -5,361315 | 12,197778 | -5,377778 | 12,18796 | -5,36301 |
| MAM_12 CAM_09 | 12,21085 | -5,419249 | | | 12,20823 | -5,42002 |
| MAM_13 CAM_04 | 12,2645 | -5,301579 | 12,264444 | -5,315556 | 12,264500 | -5,301579 |
| MAM_14 CAM_02 | 12,219191 | -5,306087 | | | 12,223731 | -5,318159 |
| MAM_15 CAM_05 | 12,244213 | -5,296845 | 12,244167 | -5,296944 | 12,243328 | -5,296369 |
| MAM_16 | 12,270136 | -5,313526 | 12,270000 | -5,313611 | 12,27021 | -5,31353 |
| MAM_17 | 12,272165 | -5,34238 | | | 12,26527 | -5,34019 |
| MAM_18 | 12,283436 | -5,369881 | | | 12,28344 | -5,36988 |
| MAM_19 | 12,278251 | -5,395579 | | | 12,278577 | -5,395176 |
| MAM_20 | 12,266304 | -5,375066 | 12,260833 | -5,371944 | 12,266595 | -5,375104 |
| MAM_03* | 12,236999 | -5,342155 | | | 12,236999 | -5,342189 |
| MAM_06* | 12,221220 | -5,367853 | | | 12,221220 | -5,367914 |
| MAM_10* | 12,241282 | -5,403018 | | | 12,241282 | -5,402672 |
| MAM_16* | 12,270136 | -5,313526 | | | 12,270136 | -5,312500 |

| ID | Coordinates (Decimal degrees, GCS_WGS_1984) | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------|
| | Desktop pre-analysis | | First survey | | Second survey | |
| | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude | Longitude | Latitude |
| LMM_01 | | | | | 12,259692 | -5,370963 |
| LMM_02 | | | | | 12,237647 | -5,339428 |
| LMM_03 | | | | | 12,223783 | -5,369307 |
| LMM_04 | | | | | 12,236826 | -5,387222 |
| MAM_00: Mammals survey points; MAM_00*: Mammals nocturnal survey points; CAM_00: camera traps survey points. LMM_00: linear Sherman trap survey points. | | | | | | |



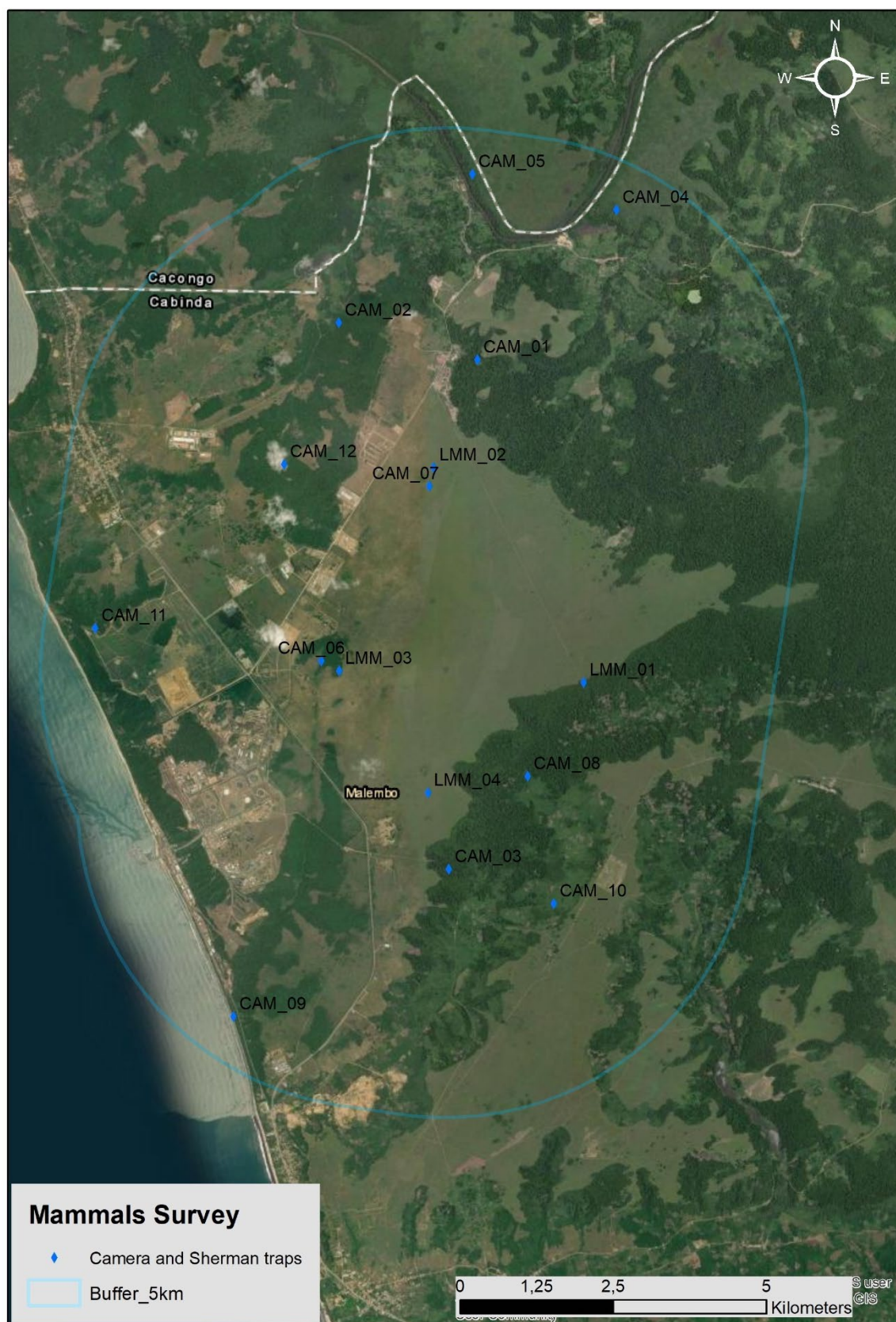


Figure 21: Camera and Sherman traps at 5 km of buffer zones, during the second field surveys.

For every Survey Point a standard field datasheet was compiled and at the end of each day were transferred to a digital model and stored in duplicate, using an online backup. On the datasheet were reported information on

fauna observations, main disturbances, photographic documentation, other incidental observations of fauna and any other information considered useful. Any further relevant information from interviewing people living nearby was taken in count (Figure 22).


| Start time/stop time (24-hr) | | | | End time/stop time (24-hr) | | | |
|---|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Start | | End | | View points (4 pictures from N - W - S - E) | | | |
| 13H37 | | 14H15 | | | | | |
| Habitat | | | | General description of the habitat (morphology of the site, tree/shrub cover, dominant level, type) | | | |
| Dense forest | | | | | | | |
| Additional description of the habitat | | | | | | | |
| Presence of water | | | | GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS | | | |
| major: <input type="checkbox"/> creek: <input type="checkbox"/> other: <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | high: <input type="checkbox"/> medium: <input type="checkbox"/> low: <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| major: <input type="checkbox"/> creek: <input type="checkbox"/> other: <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | overgrazing: <input type="checkbox"/> wood harvesting: <input type="checkbox"/> fire: <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| major: <input type="checkbox"/> creek: <input type="checkbox"/> other: <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | hunting: <input type="checkbox"/> off-road drive: <input type="checkbox"/> wildlife: <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| List of fauna species observed (if any) | | | | TARGET SPECIES (indicate GPS coordinates, pictures reference number, etc.) | | | |
| Name of the species: Method: Type: Taxon: | | | | Mammals: | | | |
| Chelodactylus cyaneus: YES: Individual: Species: | | | |  | | | |
| Civet: YES: Footprint: Species: | | | | Other: | | | |
| Main potential existing threats and disturbance | | | | | | | |
| OTHER | | | | | | | |
| Any other observation (from local people, other incidental observations of other fauna, etc...) | | | | | | | |

Figure 22: Example of standard field datasheet used from the local team during the mammal species survey.

7.2.4 Identification of Critical Habitats

A screening based on available information was conducted to identify the potential presence of Critical Habitats (CHs) within the Aol according to IFC Performance Standard 6 (Guidance Note 6, PS6, 2019).

According to IFC PS6, the designation of Critical Habitat is triggered by the criteria reported below.

i) Habitats of significant importance to Endangered and/or Critically Endangered species.

The presence of species having Endangered (EN) or Critically Endangered (CR) conservation status according to global IUCN criteria was considered. Species that are listed nationally/regionally as CR or EN were considered in consultation with competent professionals. In the absence of a Global IUCN assessment (e.g., Not Evaluated NE, or Data Deficient DD) local assessments were considered.

For assessing the importance of the Aol for these species, the following thresholds were applied (Guidance Note 6, GN72, IFC 2019):

- areas that support globally important concentrations of an IUCN Red-listed EN or CR species (> 0.5% of the global population AND >5 reproductive units of a CR or EN species);
- areas that support globally important concentrations of an IUCN Red-listed VU species, the loss of which would result in the change of the IUCN Red List status to EN or CR and meet the thresholds in GN70(a);

- c) as appropriate, areas containing nationally/regionally important concentrations of an IUCN Red-listed EN or CR species.

ii) Habitats of significant importance to endemic and/or restricted-range species.

The presence of endemic and/or restricted range species was considered. Restricted range refers to a limited extent of occurrence (EOO) less than 50,000 km² for terrestrial vertebrates and plants; global range of less than or equal to 500 km linear geographic span for coastal, riverine, and other aquatic species that do not exceed 200 km width at any point.

To assess the importance of the Aol for these species, the following threshold was applied (Guidance Note 6, GN75, IFC 2019):

- a) areas that regularly hold $\geq 10\%$ of the global population size AND ≥ 10 reproductive units of a species.

iii) Habitats supporting globally significant migratory and/or congregatory species.

The presence of Key Biodiversity Areas and Important Bird Areas identified for congregatory species and of Wetlands of International Importance designated under criteria 5 or 6 of the Ramsar Convention was considered. In addition, the presence of migratory and congregatory species was also considered.

To assess the importance of the Aol for these species, the following thresholds were applied (Guidance Note 6, GN78, IFC 2019):

- a) areas known to sustain, on a cyclical or otherwise regular basis, ≥ 1 percent of the global population of a migratory or congregatory species at any point of the species' lifecycle.
- b) areas that predictably support ≥ 10 percent of the global population of a species during periods of environmental stress.

iv) Highly threatened and/or unique ecosystems.

Ecosystems that are at risk of significantly decreasing in area or quality, have a small spatial extent, and/or contain concentrations of biome-restricted species were considered for this criterion.

To assess the importance of the Aol for these habitats, the following thresholds were applied (Guidance Note 6, GN80, IFC 2019):

- a) areas representing $\geq 5\%$ of the global extent of an ecosystem type meeting the criteria for IUCN status of CR or EN.
- b) Other areas not yet assessed by IUCN but determined to be of high priority for conservation by regional or national systematic conservation planning.

v) Areas associated with key evolutionary processes.

The presence of areas with landscape features that might be associated with evolutionary processes or populations of species that are especially distinct and may be of special conservation concern given their distinct evolutionary history was considered.

7.3 Results

7.3.1 Protected Areas and Internationally Recognized Areas

A Protected Area (PA) is a clearly defined geographical space, nationally or internationally recognized, dedicated, and managed, through legal or other means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature with

associated ecosystem services and cultural values¹⁰. Sometimes, non-legally protected areas that are important for biodiversity may be defined by networks of internationally recognized environmental NGO's (e.g., Important Bird Area (IBA) Birdlife International) based on solid standardized scientific criteria. Some of them may also overlap with PAs, while others remain often with no legal protection for a period until they can be eventually recognized as such by the local authorities.

The Project Aol is not located within any protected areas or internationally recognized areas (Figure 23).

¹⁰ <https://www.iucn.org/our-work/topic/effective-protected-areas>

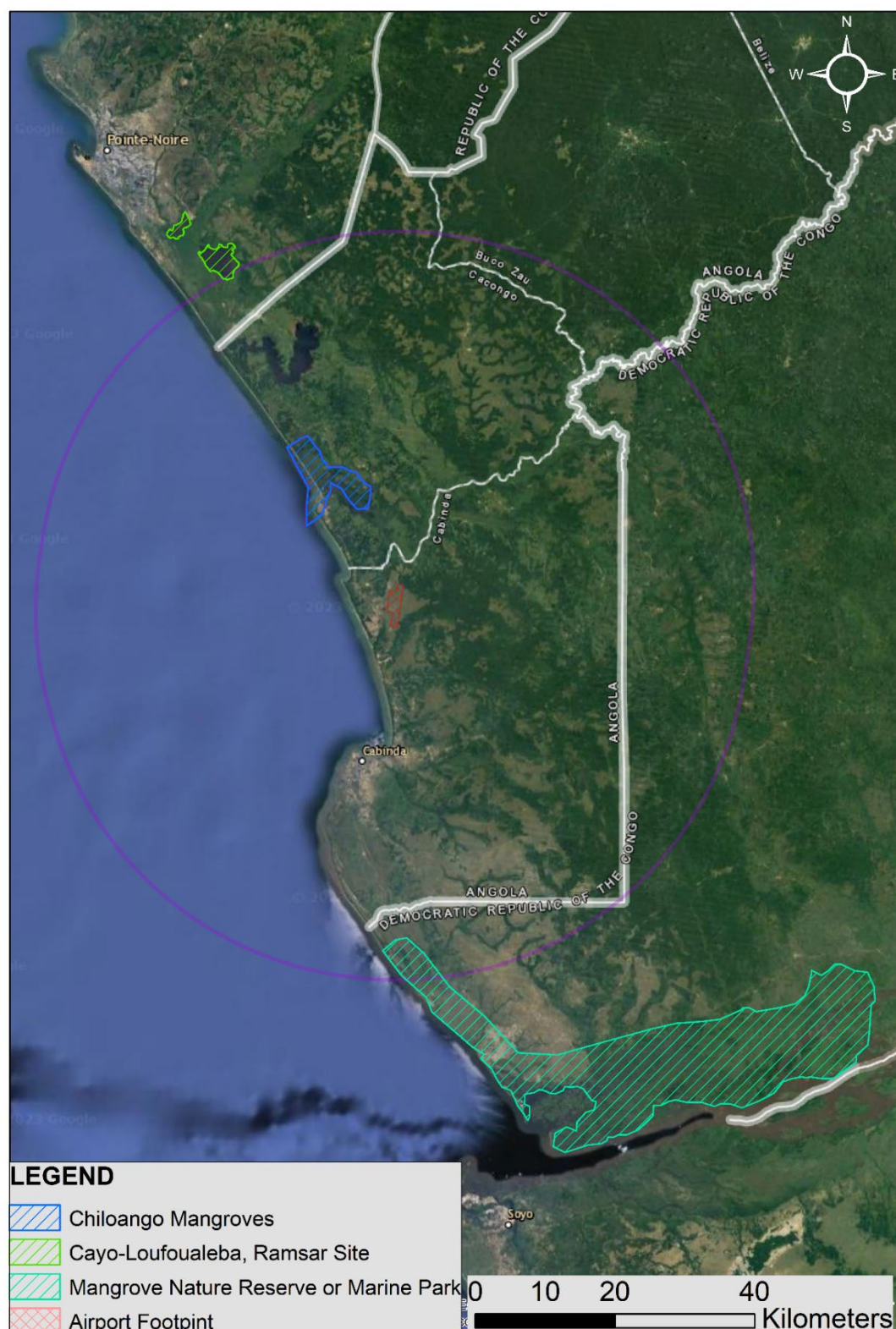


Figure 23: Protected areas and internationally recognized areas within 60 km from the Project Area of Influence.

Within the buffer zone of 20 km from the Project and heading northwest, we found the Chiloambo proposed PA, located approximately 5 km north-west of the site, a place dominated from the estuary of Chiloango river, with its lagoons, mangrove forest and *Raphia* swamps. An important project funded by UNEP and GEF that has

been recently implemented, to propose this ecosystem for protection¹¹. The coastal wetland of Angola has suffered more disturbances than any other wetland in Angola. The coastal plain was extensively deforested during the colonial period and numerous small swamps were drained for health reasons and for freeing space for plantations and small-scale agriculture. The local people have always fished the rivers, lagoons, and ponds intensively, and have utilized the products of the riparian mangrove forest and swamps.

Within the buffer zone of 50 km from the Project and heading south, we found a portion of Mangrove National Park¹², located approximately at 50 Km south to the site, in the Congo river. It's a marine-oriented national park, and an important wetland under the Ramsar Convention. The park covers an area of 1000 km², in the Democratic Republic of the Congo. The wetlands of the national park are comprised of mangroves, lush forests, oak trees, walnut trees, red cedar, and African oak. Mixed in with the forest is a variety of brush vegetation and areas of grasslands. The Congo River and mangroves create a habitat that is supportive of crocodile, hippopotamus, and the endangered manatee. Above ground, there are also reedbuck, bushbuck, and a variety of reptiles, amphibians, and birds. The African fish eagle, greater flamingo, kingfisher, and goliath heron are some of the coveted bird sightings.

At last, within the buffer zone of 50 km from the Project is located to the north-west the Cayo-Loufouleba Ramsar Site, located approximately 50 km north west of the site, a complex terrestrial, marine and inland wetlands situated in Congo. It is an important refuge for the hippopotamus and chimpanzee, species of conservation concern. About 378 bird species (including about 284 breeding birds) and a significant number of waterbird species restricted to the Congo-Guinea biome have been spotted, thus contributing significantly to maintaining the biodiversity of the region. Meanwhile, always within the buffer zone of 50 km from the Project and heading northeast, it is designated the only official protected area in Cabinda: the Kakongo Forest Reserve, consisting of 650 km² of forest in the Maiombe region, close to the border with Congo, between the towns of Inhuca and Buco-Zau. However, this reserve was established in the 30s of the last centuries for reasons of forest exploitation and not nature conservation.

The Maiombe Forest Transboundary Initiative aims to protect the Maiombe forest region shared by Gabon, Congo, Democratic Republic of Congo, and Angola (Cabinda), is being implemented, with Angola establishing the Maiombe National Park to protect approximately 2000 km² of Maiombe forest within Cabinda's borders (Figure 24). It is an area of the Guineo-Congolian biome, covered mostly by secondary high dense tropical rainforest with small patches of climax rainforest, lowland drier forest, forest-woodland-savannah mosaics, and riverine gallery forests. It is home to iconic endangered wildlife species such as western lowland gorillas (*Gorilla gorilla gorilla*), central chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes troglodytes*), forest elephants (*Loxodonta cyclotis*), giant ground pangolins (*Manis gigantea*), tree pangolins (*Manis tricuspis*), forest buffalos (*Syncerus caffer nanus*) and African grey parrots (*Psittacus erithacus*) as well as a number of other primates (white-nosed guenon, red-tailed guenon, golden potto, Bosman's potto), small antelopes (several duiker species, bushbuck, water chevrotain, sitatunga), red river hog, several mongoose species, otters, civets, genets, golden cat, among other species (Ron, 2017; Ron, 2011). The most important threats to this ecosystem are the unsustainable practice of slash-and-burn-based household cultivation for subsistence and small scale local commercial use, the bushmeat hunting for subsistence and small-scale commercial purposes using traditional methods, and the illegal wildlife trade within the province and across the border (targeting endangered iconic species)¹³.

¹¹ <https://www.unep.org/explore-topics/climate-action/what-we-do/climate-adaptation/ecosystem-based-adaptation/ecosystem-13> and <https://cmr.mandela.ac.za/Research-Projects/EBSA-Portal/Angola/Chiloango-Mangroves>

¹² <https://national-parks.org/congo-dr/mangroves>, <https://www.protectedplanet.net/37044>

¹³ <https://www.berggorilla.org/en/home/news-archive/article-view/the-struggle-for-survival-in-the-maiombe-forest-continues/>

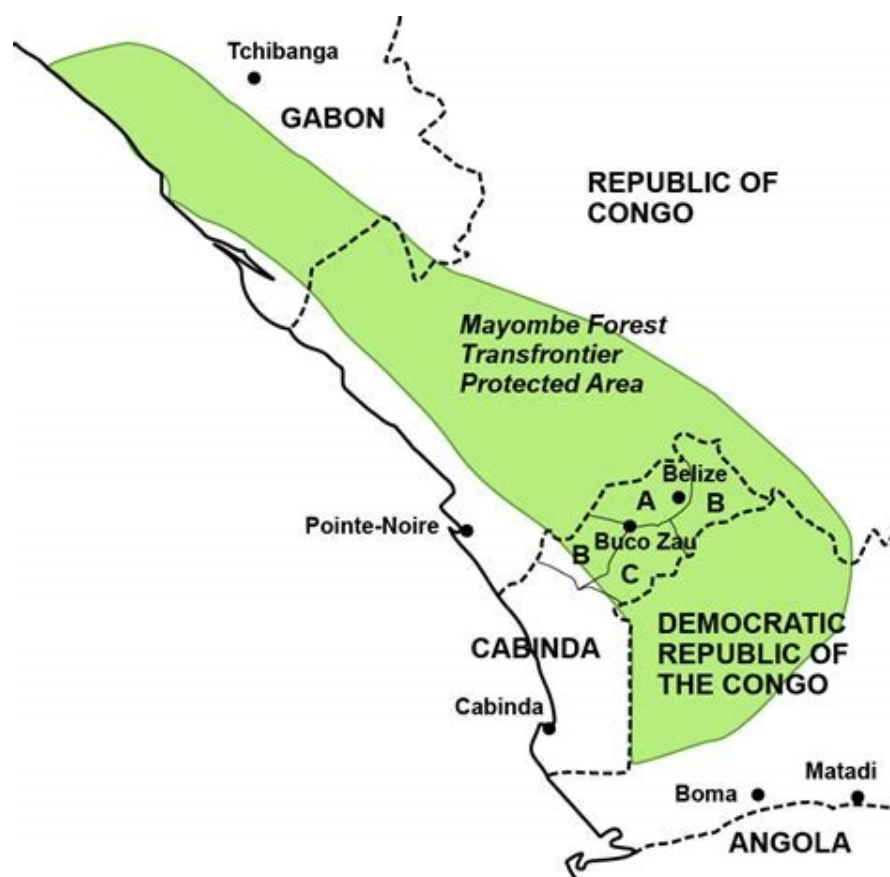


Figure 24: The Mayombe Forest Transfrontier Protected Area.

7.3.2 Natural and Modified Habitats

Based on the preliminary analysis, the habitat map was validated during the field surveys and classified into Modified or Natural Habitats in alignment with IFC PS6 definitions.

Natural Habitats occupy 30% of the total Aol and are represented by dense humid forests (26% of the Aol) and dense secondary forest (4% of the Aol). The mapping of watercourses and waterbodies have been difficult due to the poor quality of satellite imagery, tree cover and the impossibility of exploring in some areas. Therefore, their presence is not totally excluded in the forested areas.

The remaining 70% is covered by Modified Habitats, highly represented by shrub savanna (51% of the Aol), followed by a mosaic of cropland and forest (6% of the Aol), built-up and road areas (respectively 6% and 3% of the Aol), cropland (2% of the Aol), arboreal savanna and bare soil (both 1% of the Aol).

The area extension in meters square (mq²) and the cover percentage (%) of each habitat are reported in Table 5, while habitat distribution of the Aol according to the Copernicus Global Land Service and GLC2000 habitat classification system and revised with the field surveyor's evaluation is shown in Figure 25.

Table 5: Habitat types present in the Aol of 2 km.

| Habitat types | | Total Aol | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----|
| Habitat | Preliminary habitat | Area (mq ²) | % |
| Natural Habitats | | | |
| Dense humid forest | Closed forest (unknown type) | 14409042,28 | 28 |

| Habitat types | | Total AoI | |
|---|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Habitat | Preliminary habitat | Area (mq ²) | % |
| Dense secondary forest | Closed forest (unknown type) and open forest (unknown type) | 784571,45 | 2 |
| <i>Natural habitats sub-total</i> | | 15193613,73 | 30 |
| Modified habitats | | | |
| Shrub savanna | Shrubland and herbaceous vegetation | 26437208,22 | 51 |
| Mosaic of cropland and forest | Open forest (unknown type) and herbaceous vegetation | 3088724,34 | 6 |
| Built-up | Built-up | 3282788,22 | 6 |
| Road | Built-up | 1678629,68 | 3 |
| Cropland | Cropland | 786793,04 | 2 |
| Arboreal savanna | Open forest and shrubland | 587425,35 | 1 |
| Bare soil | Built-up and herbaceous vegetation | 683173,29 | 1 |
| <i>Modified habitats sub-total</i> | | 36544742,14 | 70 |
| Total | | 51738355,87 | 100 |

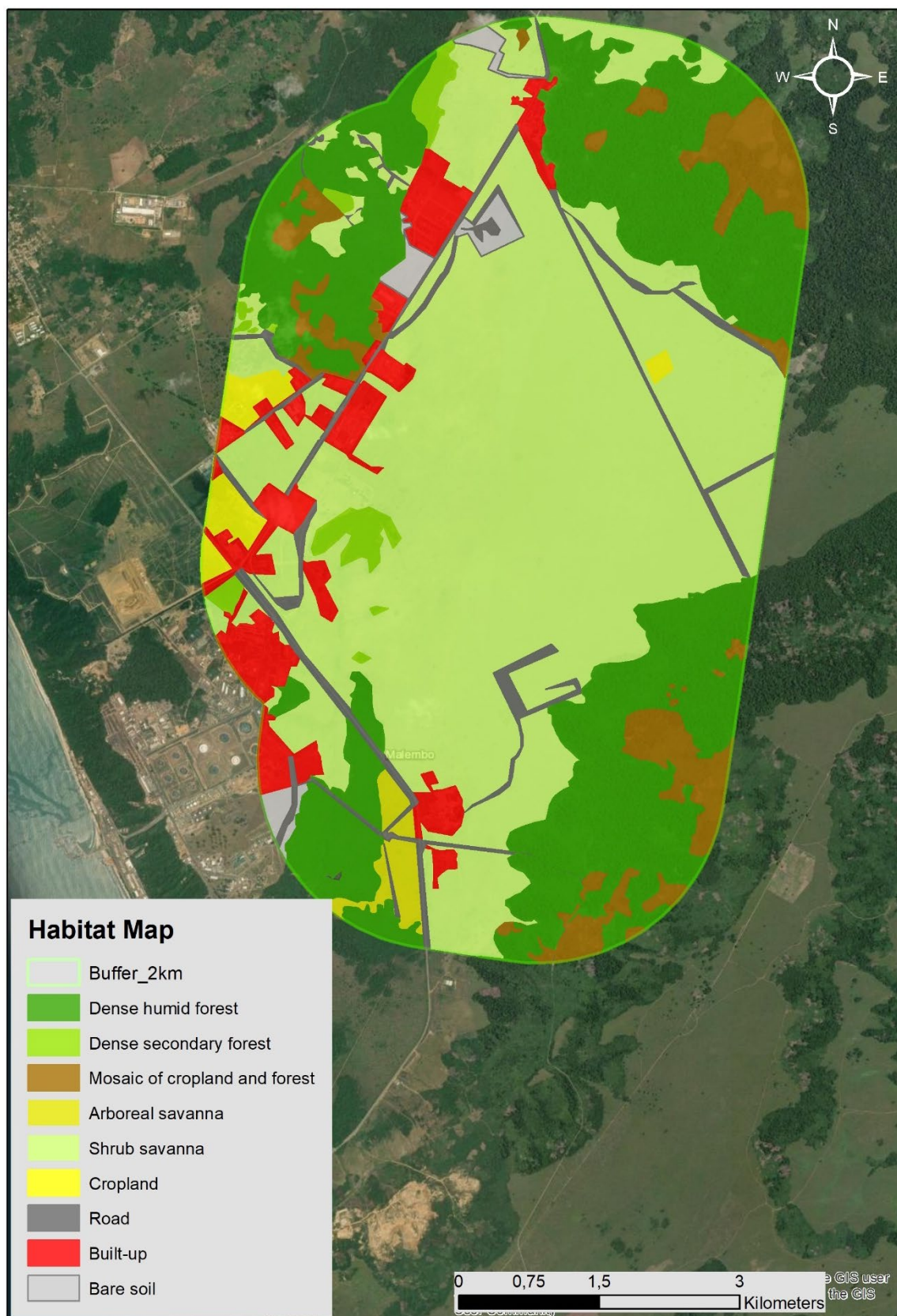


Figure 25: Definitive habitat map of the Aol.

In the following paragraphs are described the habitats surveyed and monitored during the two-field survey, according to GLC 2000 habitat classification system (*reported in bracket*). In addition to natural habitat, modified habitats are described where natural vegetation has been observed recolonizing them.

The full description of each surveyed point (FLO_01 to FLO_20) is available in the APPENDIX B

Dense humid forest (closed evergreen lowland forest)

The dense humid forest is typically on land up to 1000 metres a.s.l. with a tree canopy cover greater than 70% and height greater than 5 metres.

In a recurring way, these forests are within a geological context with a series of gorges and ravine terrain. The arboreal stratum is made up of large trees, over 50 meters tall, among which stand out *Albizia adiantifolia*, *Anthocleita schweinfurthii*, *Cola diversifolia*, *Dracaena mannii*, *Markhamia obtusifolia*, *Musanga cecropioides*, *Piptadeniastrum africanum*, *Pycnanthus angolensis*, *Pteleopsis myrtifolia*, *Ricinodendron heudelotii*, *Oncoba welwitschii*, among others (Figure 26). The shrub layer is constituted by shade-tolerant species, such as *Combretum racemosum*, *Dichapetalum lujae*, *Psychotria* sp., *Rourea coccinea*, *Tabernanthe iboga* and others. The herbaceous layer is also made up of shade species such as *Anchomanes difformis*, *Brillantaisia owariensis* and a wide variety of ferns, mosses, and mushrooms. The difficult access, due to the landmine's threats, the lack of road and some fencing around the areas, keeps the vegetation in a natural state.

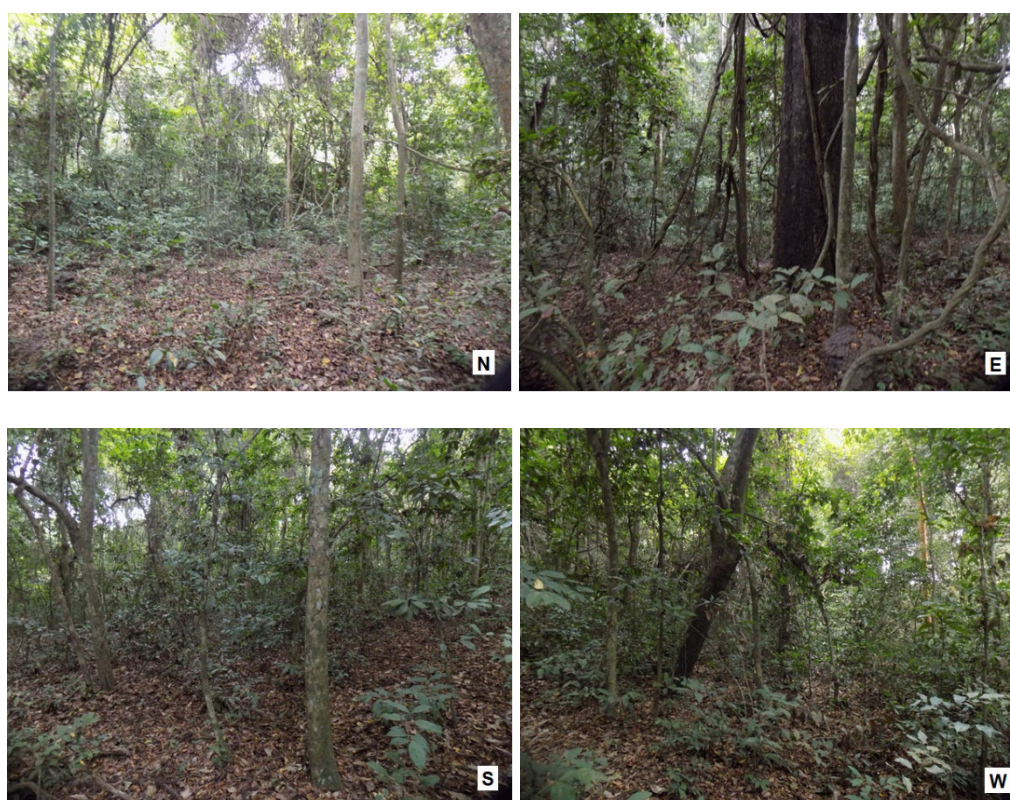


Figure 26: Dense humid forest (closed evergreen lowland forest GLC2000 habitat) observed within the Aol at FLO02 Survey Point.

Dense secondary forest (degraded evergreen forest)

This forest classes on land up to 1000 metres above the sea level, with tree canopy cover is between 40% and 70% and height greater than 5 metres.

The characteristic vegetation of this point is of the secondary growth dense forest type, consisting of a great heterogeneity of arboreal and shrubby elements, many of which are in regeneration, distributed in a variable way, with emphasis on the large number of vines that hang over the trees and bushes.

A very common species in this habitat is *Hymenocardia ulmoides*. The tree layer is dominated by medium-sized trees, and the main species identified are: *Albizia gummifera*, *Dracaena mannii*, *Hymenocardia ulmoides*, *Lannea welwitschia*, *Macaranga gillettii*, *Oncoba welwitschii*, *Pteleopsis myrtifolia*, *Pteleopsis anisoptera*, *Ricnodendron heudelotii*, *Spondias mombim*, *Trema guineensis*, *Vernonia conferta* and others.

Density in the shrub layer is considerable, consisting of many trees in regeneration, vines and others that occupied the gaps left by the large trees. The main species identified in shrub layer are *Albizia gummifera*, *Alchornea cordifolia*, *Cnestis corniculata*, *Cnestis ferruginea*, *Dalhousiea africana*, *Dracaena viridifolia*, *Harungana madagascariensis*, *Macaranga* sp., *Oncoba welwitschii*, *Sterculia tragacantha*, *Trema guineensis*, *Vernonia conferta* among others. In the transition with the savannah predominate: *Bridelia micrantha*, *Heinsia crinite* and *Hymenocardia ulmoides*. Several climbing species hang over the trees, especially *Calopogonium mucunoides*, *Cnestis corniculata*, *Dioscorea* sp., *Landolphia* spp., *Mondia whitei*, *Mucuna pruriens*, and *Salacia* sp. stand out (Figure 27).

Due to anthropic degradation, in some places there is a great invasion by *Chromolaena odorata*, one of the main invasive species in Angola that occupies sites generally abandoned after anthropogenic intervention. Generally, the vegetation presents a medium level of degradation, due to the use of the area for agriculture and/or logging. Fragments of the natural formation are restricted to places of difficult access, such as ravines.

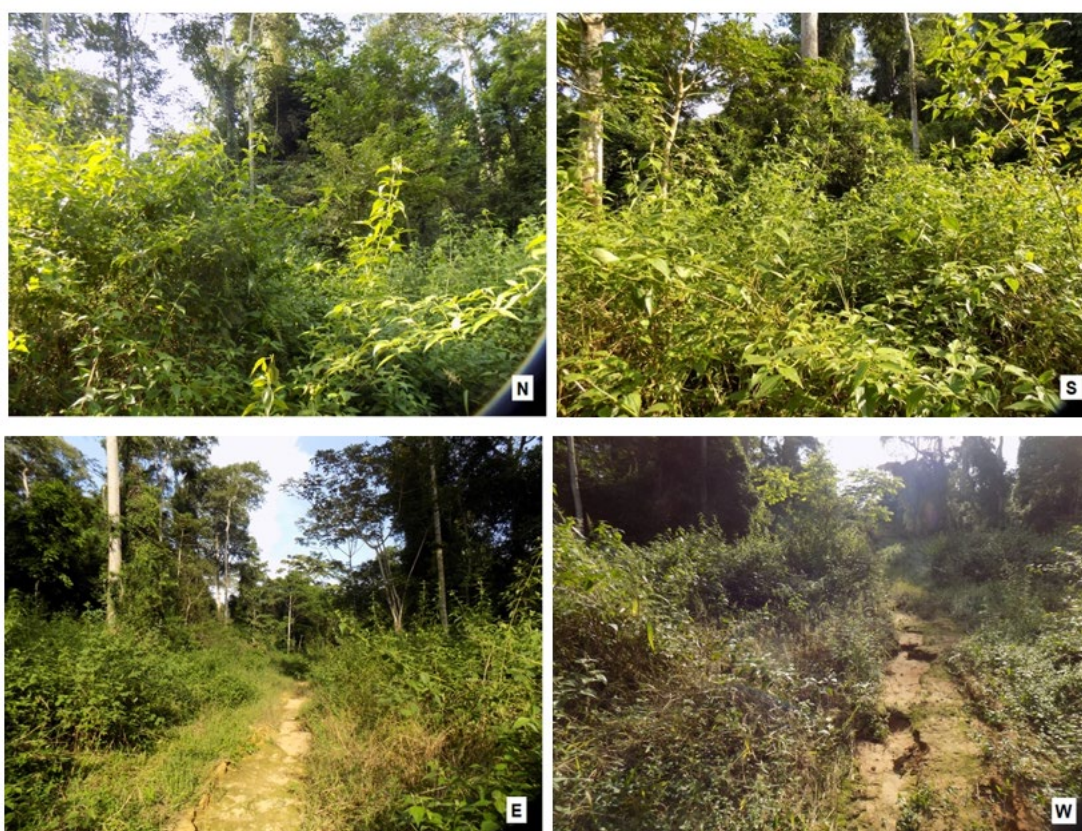


Figure 27: Dense secondary forest (degraded evergreen forest GLC2000 habitat) observed within the Aoi at FLO14 Survey Point.

Shrub savanna (deciduous closed / open shrublands with sparse trees)

Shrub canopy cover is greater than 15% and canopy height less than 5 metres with a sparse tree layer covering less than 15%.

It corresponds to a shrubby coastal and arboreal savanna formation, with dispersed shrubs, where *Annona senegalensis*, *Bridelia michrantha*, *Ficus* sp., *Hymenocardia ulmoides*, *Ximenia americana*, *Piliostigma thonningii*, *Psorospermum febrifugum*, *Psychotria* sp., *Ricinodendron heudelotii*, *Tabernanthera iboga* and *Vitex madiensis* are dominant (Figure 28). In the herbaceous layer, in addition to low-sized grasses (*Ctenium concinnum*, *Digitaria* sp. and *Panicum* sp.), *Aspilia kotschy*, *Uraria picta*, *Indigofera paracapitata*, *Indigofera* sp. and others (Figure 29).

Some species of anthropic origin can also be observed around the Survey Points, such as *Elaeis guineensis* (Palm trees), *Bambusa vulgaris* (Bamboo), *Mangifera indica* (Mango tree) and *Murraya paniculata* (orange jasmine) forming a cluster in the middle of the savannah.

It is a habitat cyclically subject to fires in the dry season, so almost all species have some morphological or physiological adaptation to fire. It presents a medium level of anthropic degradation, where some places were recently used for agriculture purpose, now abandoned, and colonized by *Chromolaena odorata*, an invasive species and adapted to places with anthropic disturbance.



Figure 28: Shrub savanna (deciduous closed / open shrublands with sparse trees GLC2000 habitat) observed within the Aol at FLO04 Survey Point.



Figure 29: Shrub savanna (deciduous closed / open shrublands with sparse trees GLC2000 habitat) observed within the Aol at FLO10 Survey Point.

Mosaic of cropland and forest (mosaic forest/croplands)

This forest biome consists of a fragment of degraded forest, of secondary growth, isolated in the middle of the savannah, or areas in the middle of the mines in the process of being deforested and burnt (shifting agriculture) to convert it into family farmland (Figure 30 and Figure 31). It presents evident signs of anthropic degradation (cassava plantations and trunks to produce charcoal) and some elements that testify the natural and original vegetation. In general, the natural vegetation tends to regenerate itself, but the intensity of use of the area by man has led to its rapid degradation.

The main tree species identified were *Anthocleista schweinfurthii*, *Cnestis corniculata*, *Ficus* sp., *Hymenocardia ulmoides*, *Macaranga gillettii*, *Musanga cecropioides*, *Pteleopsis anisoptera*, *Ricinodendron heudelotii*, *Trema guineensis*, *Vernonia conferta*, and others, where some of them indicate the phase of regeneration. The *Murraya paniculata*, not a native species, spreads throughout the surroundings. In the shrub layer, several species can be found, such as *Oncoba welwitschii*, *Harungana madagascariensis*, *Alchornea cordifolia*, *Cnestis corniculata*, *Psychotria* sp., among others. There is also a great profusion of vines such as *Landolphia* sp., *Dioscorea alata*, *Dioscorea bulbifera*, *Rourea coccinea* and *Flagellaria guineensis*. The herbaceous layer is made up of shade plants such as *Anchomanes difformis* and various Rubiaceae, with emphasis on the genus *Psychotria*. The abandoned fields are colonized by *Chromolaena odorata* and a set of other herbaceous plants that take advantage of the penetration of sunlight.



Figure 30: Mosaic of cropland and forest (mosaic forest/croplands GLC2000 habitat) observed within the Aol at FLO08 and FLO12 Survey Points.

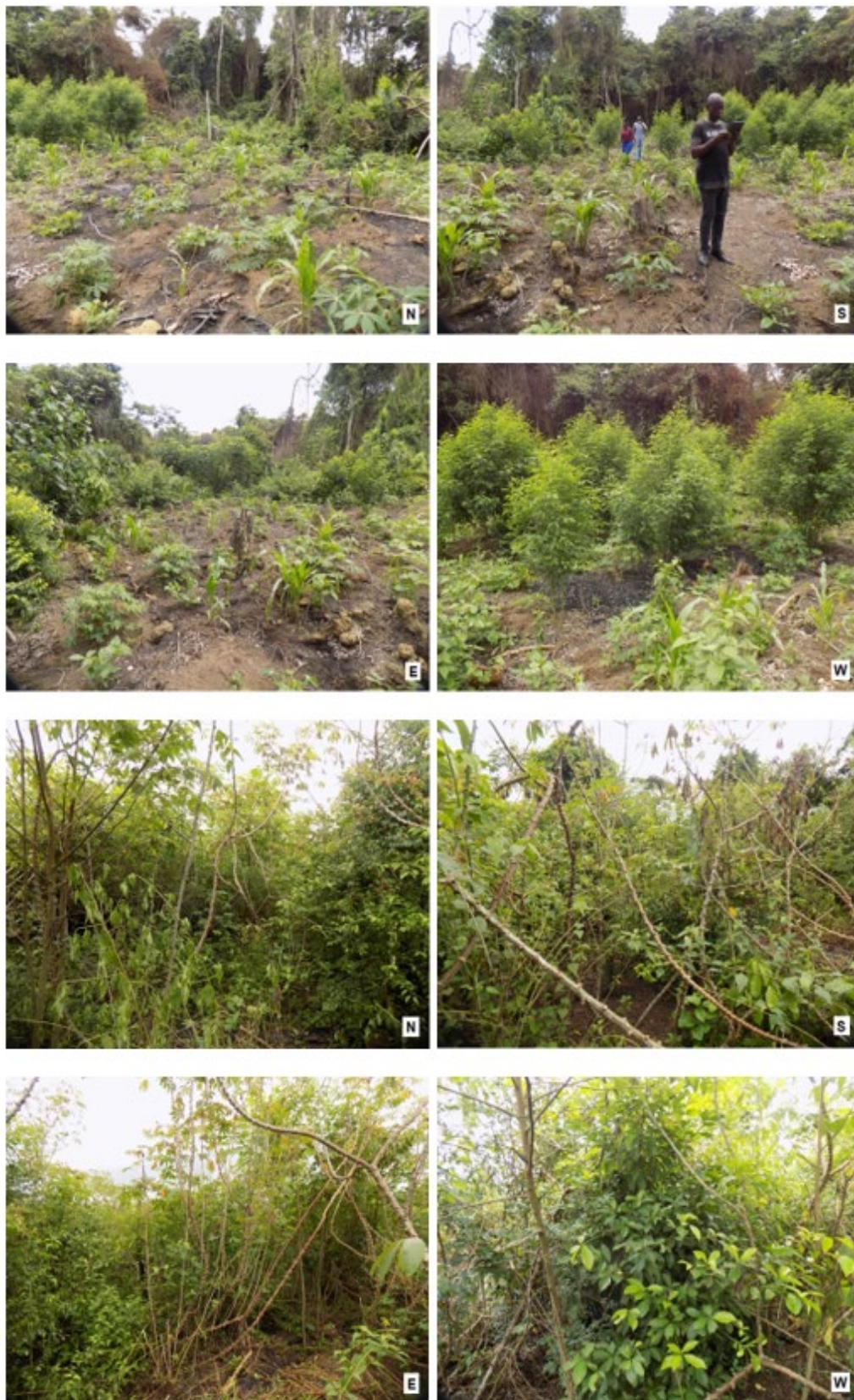


Figure 31: Mosaic of cropland and forest (mosaic forest/croplands GLC2000 habitat) observed within the Aol at FLO13 and FLO15 Survey Points.

7.3.2.1 *Habitat threats*

The most important threats to these habitats are the unsustainable practice of slash-and-burn technique for household cultivation for subsistence and small scale local commercial use, the bushmeat hunting for subsistence and small-scale commercial purposes using traditional methods, and the illegal wildlife trade within the province and across the border (more information in the paragraph 7.3.6).

These threats were recorded at several sampling points, the most common being the practice of slash-and-burn technique. Charcoal production has also been observed in areas with a high degree of logging and habitat degradation. Poaching is a recurring phenomenon in which animals are slaughtered daily, with an emphasis on mammals and these are sold on the main road that connects Cabinda to Cacongo, close to the entrance to the New Airport. In the right bank of the Chiloango River, it was found that there were several minefields too (Figure 32 and Figure 33).





Figure 32: Habitat threats recorded during field surveys. A and b) slash and burn technique; c) erosion; d) agricultural fields; e) Ammunition cartridge as evidence of hunting practice; f) mining extraction; g) wood arranged for charcoal production; h) minefield.



Figure 33: Artisanal lethal trap built by the local population and observed during the Mammals field survey (on the left) and example of bushmeat market in Cabinda at an area of less than 10km from the Project (on the right).

7.3.3 Flora species

The Study Area belongs to the Western Congolian forest-savanna mosaic (see paragraph 7.1.1). The high habitat diversity present explains, along with other evolutionary causes, the presence of a high species diversity and the presence of a high number of Species of conservation concern, characterized by a high conservation value.

The main species of the primary forest are generally *Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum*, *Pycnanthus angolensis*, *Staudtia kamerunensis*, *Piptadeniastrum africanum*, *Zanthoxylum gillettii*, *Guibourtia arnoldiana*, *Petersianthus macrocarpus*, *Entandrophragma angolensis*, *Canarium schweinfurthii*, *Ceiba pentandra*, *Symphonia globulifera*, *Bombax reflexum*, *Coula edulis*, *Lannea welwitschii* and *Oxystigma mafuta*. In secondary forests resulting from abandonment in agricultural fields, fast-growing species are dominant, such as *Mussanga cecropioides*, *Trema guineensis*, *Ricinodendron heudelotii*, *Harungana madagascariensis*, *Vernonia conferta*, *Pteleopsis myrtifolia* and *Myrianthus arboreus*.

The bushy savanna consists mainly of *Hymenocardia acida*, *Piliostigma thonningii*, *Anonna senegalensis* and *Bridelia micrantha*, as well as the grasses of the genera *Hyparrhenia*, *Andropogon*, *Loudetia* and *Digitaria*. Almost all savannah species have adaptations against fires, a seasonal disturbance factor in this habitat. Areas

that support important ecological processes, habitats, and species, and are therefore relevant from a biodiversity conservation perspective may be legally protected (Protected Area) or not.

Based on literature review and according to the IUCN Global data, 282 flora species were identified as potentially present within a buffer of 50 km from the Project site (summarized in Table 6), with 107 directly observed during the two field surveys. The complete list of species observed and potentially present in the Aol is available in APPENDIX A (Table 18), and a photographic record of the field survey is available in APPENDIX B.

In addition, a survey of tree within the Project direct footprint has been undertaken, and the results are available in a file developed by OEC namely "ATT.3.0. Levantamento de arvores-Layout.1.pdf".

Table 6: Flora species assessment with IUCN risk categories¹⁴.

| Class | LC and NT | CR, EN and VU | DD and NE |
|----------------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| Gnetopsida | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Liliopsida | 90 | 2 | 16 |
| Magnoliopsida | 105 | 15 | 49 |
| Polypodiopsida | 4 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 200 | 17 | 66 |

According to the Global IUCN Red List, 17 flora species are identified as threatened, endangered and/or vulnerable. Furthermore, 66 flora species are listed as DD (data deficient) or not evaluated (NE). In addition, 18 species are identified as VU (vulnerable) according to the National Red List (Ambiente, 2018). No restricted range and/or endemic species have been identified as potentially present within the Aol.

The species identified as of potential conservation concern due to their threatened status are listed in the following Table 7 with information on habitat preference, global and national conservation status. If the species was not observed in the field, an expert-based analysis of the likelihood of presence within the Aol of 2km have been investigated.

Table 7: Flora species of conservation concern potentially present or observed in an Aol of 2 km.

| Species | Habitat preference | Global IUCN Status | National Red List | Observed or Literature | Likelihood of presence in the Aol |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Albizia glaberrima</i> | Most found in semi-deciduous forest, but sometimes also in logged-over evergreen forest and in evergreen bushland. It is often characteristic of secondary forest. Historical presence in Cabinda. | LC | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Autranella congolensis</i> | Is a rare non-pioneer light demanding species that occurs mainly in old semi-deciduous rainforests. Historical presence in tropical humid forest in Cabinda. | EN | VU | L | Possible |

¹⁴ CR= critically endangered, EN= endangered, VU= vulnerable, NT= near threatened, LC= least concern, DD= data deficient, NE= not evaluated.

| Species | Habitat preference | Global IUCN Status | National Red List | Observed or Literature | Likelihood of presence in the Aol |
|--|--|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| <i>Bobgunnia fistuloides</i> (syn. <i>Swartzia fistuloides</i>) | Dense moist forests and deciduous forests at elevations from 390 - 500 metres. Historical presence in tropical humid forest in Cabinda. | LC | VU | L | Not possible |
| <i>Brachystegia spiciformis</i> | In a variety of habitats from coastal to upland, generally in deciduous woodlands and open forest, on hill slopes and riverbanks at elevations of 50 - 2000 metres. Freely draining gravel escarpments and near streamsides in rainforests. Historical presence in tropical humid forest in Cabinda. | LC | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Caesalpinia leostachya</i> | The native range of this genus is South America. Atlantic rainforest and the dry land forest of northeast Brazil, favouring valley bottoms subject to seasonal flooding and is also found in lowland areas in the dry land forest. Introduced in Cabinda. | NE | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Ceiba pentandra</i> | The native range of this species is Mexico to Tropical America. An emergent tree in various types of moist evergreen and deciduous forests, including those subjects to seasonal inundation, as well as in dry forests and gallery forests. As a pioneer species, it mostly occurs in secondary forests. Historical found in tropical humid forest of Cabinda. | LC | VU | O | - |
| <i>Corynanthe macroceras</i> (syn. <i>Pausinystalia macroceras</i>) | An understorey tree in forests. Historical found in Cabinda. | LC | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Dalbergia latifolia</i> | The native range of this species is Indian Subcontinent, Andaman Islands, Jawa. It is a tree and grows primarily in the seasonally dry tropical biome. Historical found in tropical humid forest of Cabinda. | VU | VU | L | Possible |

| Species | Habitat preference | Global IUCN Status | National Red List | Observed or Literature | Likelihood of presence in the AoI |
|--|---|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Diospyros mespiliformis</i> | Riparian forest, more rarely on termite mounds or rocky outcrops or in dry semi-evergreen forest at elevations of 60 - 1,370 metres. Historical found in Cabinda tropical humid forest. | LC | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Entandrophragma utile</i> | It is a tree and grows primarily in the wet tropical biome. Historical found in tropical humid forest of Cabinda. | LC | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Eriocaulon stipantepalum</i> | Probably perennial herb, growing at the margins of small pools and flooded depressions in grassland, on iron-rich ground; 1,250 m above sea level. | EN | - | L | Not possible |
| <i>Gambeya africana</i> | It is commonly found in lowland rainforest vegetation, near rivers. Historical found in tropical humid forest of Cabinda. | LC | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Genlisea angolensis</i> | It is a hydro perennial and grows primarily in wet meadows, usually in shady stagnating waters. | EN | - | L | Not possible |
| <i>Gnetum africanum</i> | Understorey layer of humid tropical rainforests, mostly at the periphery of primary forest and in secondary forest. Thrives in a wide range of habitats, including farm fallows or abandoned farmland, secondary forests, and closed forest. Historical found in Cabinda. | NT | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum</i> (syn. <i>Prioria balsamiferum</i>) | It grows in mature little-disturbed lowland rainforest, at elevations up to 600 metres. | EN | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Inversodicraea cristata</i> | Annual aquatic herb submerged or not in fast water of waterfalls, fixed by a thallus on rocks or any other hard object. | VU | - | L | Not possible |
| <i>Khaya anthotheca</i> | A canopy tree of lowland rainforest and riverine fringe forest, from sea level to about 1,500 metres. Prefers terraces and stable, gently sloping riverbeds in riparian forests; grows well on adjacent colluvial slopes at margins of floodplains. Historical found in tropical humid forest of Cabinda. | VU | VU | L | Possible |

| Species | Habitat preference | Global IUCN Status | National Red List | Observed or Literature | Likelihood of presence in the Aol |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| <i>Ledermanniella bifurcata</i> | Small annual aquatic herb, submerged, fixed on rocks in the fast water of waterfalls and rapids. | VU | - | L | Not possible |
| <i>Ledermanniella schlechteri</i> | Aquatic herb, annual, submerged or not, growing fixed on rocks in waterfalls and rapids. It grows fixed by a thallus on rocks or any other hard object. | VU | - | L | Not possible |
| <i>Milicia excelsa</i> | Deciduous, semi-deciduous or evergreen, primary or secondary forest, with an apparent preference for drier forest types, at elevations up to 1,200 metres. Often occurs in gallery forest and in forest islands or as lone trees in savannah regions. Historical found in tropical humid forest of Cabinda. | LC | VU | O | - |
| <i>Nymphoides tenuissima</i> | This is an annual aquatic herb that floats in small, temporary marshes, not deep (25-30 cm), on laterite or on rocks. | EN | - | L | Not possible |
| <i>Psilotrichum axilliflorum</i> | Perennial herb of dry or flooded moist primary forests and forests along rivers. One collection said to be from a termite mound community in savanna grassland. | EN | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Pterocarpus angolensis</i> | Found in all types of woodland and wooded savannah. Typically found in so-called miombo woodland with <i>Brachystegia</i> and other deciduous trees, in wooded grassland and savannah, at elevations from sea-level up to 1,650 metres. Historical occurrence in Cabinda. | LC | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Rhizophora mucronata</i> | By the coast in brackish and saline areas of depositing shores and marshes along the banks of tidal creeks, in estuaries and on low coastal areas flooded by normal, daily, high tides. Historical found in Cabinda. | LC | VU | L | Not possible |
| <i>Ricinodendron heudelotii</i> | Fringing, deciduous, and secondary forests, common | LC | VU | O | - |

| Species | Habitat preference | Global IUCN Status | National Red List | Observed or Literature | Likelihood of presence in the Aol |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | throughout the semi-dry wooded-savannah zone. Rain forests, but is typical of the more open, secondary formations and is common on abandoned farmland. Historical found in tropical humid forest of Cabinda. | | | | |
| <i>Rotala robysiana</i> | It is found on rocky river borders. | CR | - | L | Not possible |
| <i>Rotala smithii</i> | Herb growing into the mud, at the marshland borders. | VU | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Santalum album</i> | The native range of this species is Jawa to N. Australia. It is a shrub or tree and grows primarily in the wet tropical biome. Probably introduced, or wrong nomenclature. Historical found in tropical humid forest of Cabinda. | VU | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Stenandrium gabonica</i> | It grows primarily in the wet tropical biome. Forest shrub, found in shady situations along rivulets on the river. | VU | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Turraeanthus africana</i> | It is described as a tree of the rain forest. Historical found in Cabinda tropical humid forest. | VU | - | O | - |
| <i>Xyris exigua</i> | This species is found in seasonal streams. It is an hemicryptophyte. | CR | - | L | Not possible |

The species of conservation concern observed during the two field seasons are: *Ceiba pentandra*, *Milicia excelsa*, *Ricinodendron heudelotii* and *Turraeanthus africana* and, they are listed as VU (Vulnerable) according to IUCN Global Criteria and/or the National Red List. However, it should be noted that the species *Ceiba pentandra* is an introduced species to the country. In fact, this forest species is native from Mexico to Tropical America.

7.3.3.1 Invasive alien species

Due to the high human pressure that was verified during the field surveys, through seasonal fires, cutting down of trees to obtain wood and charcoal, the conversion of natural areas into agricultural, etcetera, all these activities lead to the ease of introduction of invasive species and invasive alien species (IAS). IAS are plants that are introduced into places outside their natural range, negatively impacting native biodiversity, ecosystem services or human well-being. IAS pose a threat to biodiversity and related ecosystem services by heavily impacting native species as well as the structure and function of ecosystems through alteration of habitats, predation, competition, the transmission of diseases, the replacement of native species throughout a significant proportion of range and through genetic effects by hybridisation.

Based on literature review¹⁵, the 5th National Report on Biodiversity in Angola (years 2007-2012 and 2019-2025) and the Executive Decree n. 252/18 of Angola Ministry of the Environment, the invasive alien flora species observed in the Area of Influence are reported in the following Table 8.

Table 8: Invasive alien species observed in the Area of Influence during the field surveys.

| Species name | Common name | Survey Point | Native range | Invasiveness |
|---|-------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| <i>Bambusa vulgaris</i> * | Common bamboo | FLO_09 | Asia | It has the potential to invade relative unaltered forests moving along streams. |
| <i>Chromolaena odorata</i> | Siam weed | FLO_01, FLO_07, FLO_08, FLO_11, FLO_13, FLO_15, FLO_18, FLO_19, FLO_20 | Central and South America | It is considered one of the world's worst weeds. With high negative impact on native fauna and flora (category I). |
| <i>Dioscorea alata</i> | White yam | FLO_08, FLO_11, FLO_14, FLO_18 | Southeastern Asia | In some countries is classified as an invasive plant category I. |
| <i>Murraya paniculate</i> * | Orange jessamine | FLO_09, FLO_15, FLO_16 | Asia | In some countries is listed as a category 2. |
| <i>Passiflora foetida</i> | Red fruit passionflower | FLO_18 | Central America | It is a serious weed of maize and rubber, and other plantations. |
| <i>Pteridium aquilinum</i> | Bracken | FLO_19 | Probably native of Africa | It is a cosmopolitan weed that readily spreads into pasture and marginal areas and is favoured by fire and soil acidity. |
| <i>Spondias mombin</i> | Red mombin | FLO_01 | Mexico and Central America | It is one of the most important fruit crops. Probably introduced but not categorized as invasive. |
| <i>Tithonia diversifolia</i> | Mexican sunflower | FLO_19 | Mexico and Central America | It is widely cultivated as ornamentals and have escaped to become invasive weeds in many tropical and subtropical areas around the world. Quickly forms dense stands with the potential to outcompete native vegetation and thus prevent the recruitment and growth of native plant species (category I). |
| Category I: species classified as an invasive plant with the potential to modify and collapse native plant communities by displacing native species, changing community structures, and altering ecological functions. Category II: species classified as potentially an invasive plant, naturalized, and spreading in some areas, but still not altering plant communities. | | | | |
| * other records of this species have been recorded during the field survey on the Project footprint undertaken by the client. More information are available on the external appendix. | | | | |

Specific measures for the control of these IAS are described in the Invasive Alien Species Management Plan (IASMP).

¹⁵ <https://www.cabidigitallibrary.org/> and <https://www.gbif.org/>

7.3.4 Herptile and freshwater species

Cabinda is home to a wide variety of animal species native to tropical Central Africa. However, there is very little information in the available literature on the species of invertebrates, amphibians or reptiles that occur in Cabinda Province, although a high diversity of species is expected, particularly in the Mayombe forest located at approx. 60 Km.

Based on literature review and according to the IUCN data, 579 herptile and freshwater species were identified as potentially present within a buffer of 5 km from the Project site (Table 9), with 18 directly observed during the field survey. The complete list of species observed and potentially present in the Aol is available in APPENDIX A (Table 19).

Table 9: Herptile and freshwater species assessment with IUCN risk categories¹⁶

| Class | LC and NT | CR, EN and VU | DD and NE |
|----------------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| Insecta | 148 | 0 | 1 |
| Malacostraca | 18 | 0 | 9 |
| Amphibia | 45 | 0 | 7 |
| Actinopterygii | 149 | 7 | 9 |
| Chondrichthyes | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Gastropoda | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Reptilia | 117 | 9 | 0 |
| Sarcopterygii | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 479 | 19 | 27 |

According to the Global IUCN Red List, 19 species are identified as threatened, endangered and/or vulnerable. Furthermore, 27 species are listed as DD (data deficient) or not evaluated (NE). In addition, 7 species are identified as VU or EN-CR according to the National Red List (Ambiente, 2018). No restricted range and/or endemic species have been identified as potentially present within the Aol.

The species identified as of potential conservation concern due to their threatened status are listed in the following Table 10 with information on habitat preference, global and national conservation status. If the species was not observed in the field, an expert-based analysis of the likelihood of presence within the Aol of 5 km have been investigated.

Table 10: Herptile and freshwater species of conservation concern potentially present or observed in an Aol of 5 km.

| Species | Habitat | Global IUCN Status | National Red List | Observed or Literature | Likelihood of presence in the Aol (5 km) |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| <i>Amphilius mamonekenensis</i> | It is a species of ray-finned fishes in the family loach catfishes, found in inland | VU | - | L | Possible |

¹⁶ CR= critically endangered, EN= endangered, VU= vulnerable, NT= near threatened, LC= least concern, DD= data deficient, NE= not evaluated.

| Species | Habitat | Global IUCN Status | National Red List | Observed or Literature | Likelihood of presence in the Aol (5 km) |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| | wetlands and in permanent rivers/streams/creeks (includes waterfalls). | | | | |
| <i>Bitis gabonica</i> | This nocturnal snake is found in moist and dry forests, including mature as well as secondary forests and forest-plantation mosaics consisting of Guinean savanna, rainforest, and anthropogenic habitats (including both subsistence and agro-industrial plantations). | VU | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Bitis nasicornis</i> | This species is mostly associated with forests and swamp forest, but while usually absent from deforested areas it also occurs in vegetated anthropogenic habitats including farm bush, and cacao, coffee, and rice plantations. | VU | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Carcharhinus leucas</i> | The Bull Shark is demersal and pelagic in tropical, sub-tropical, and temperate waters both inshore and offshore, usually near the seabed from the surf line to a depth of 164 m but mostly in shallower waters to ~30 m depth. | VU | - | L | Not possible |
| <i>Caretta caretta</i> | The Loggerhead Turtle nests on insular and mainland sandy beaches throughout the temperate and subtropical regions worldwide. Like most sea turtles, Loggerhead Turtles are highly migratory and use a wide range of broadly separated localities and habitats during their lifetimes. Upon leaving the nesting beach, hatchlings begin an oceanic phase in major current systems (gyres) that serve as open- | VU | VU | L | Possible |

| Species | Habitat | Global IUCN Status | National Red List | Observed or Literature | Likelihood of presence in the Aol (5 km) |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| | ocean developmental grounds. | | | | |
| <i>Chrysichthys dendrophorus</i> | Is a demersal species. It is adapted to a life under stones of rocky bottoms of rapids and is probably only known from the main channel. | VU | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Crocodylus niloticus</i> | Being a widely distributed species, the Nile crocodile is found in a wide variety of habitat types, including large lakes, rivers, and freshwater swamps. | LC | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Cycloderma aubryi</i> | <i>Cycloderma aubryi</i> is primarily an inhabitant of large freshwaters within the tropical rainforest biome, with a few records known from the wet savanna region to the south. It is occasionally found in small streams and temporary pools. Within larger water bodies, it specifically seeks out areas with emerging shrubs and vegetation in sheltered coves and embayment, while reedbeds are also used. | VU | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Dermochelys coriacea</i> | <i>D. coriacea</i> is an oceanic, deep-diving marine turtle inhabiting tropical, subtropical, and subpolar seas. | VU | EN-CR | L | Not possible |
| <i>Enteromius collarti</i> | This is a benthopelagic species living in freshwater wetlands. | VU | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Enteromius stauchi</i> | This is a benthopelagic species living in freshwater wetlands. | EN | - | L | Possible |

| Species | Habitat | Global IUCN Status | National Red List | Observed or Literature | Likelihood of presence in the Aol (5 km) |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| <i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i> | Hawksbills nest on insular and mainland sandy beaches throughout the tropics and subtropics. | CR | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Ethmalosa fimbriata</i> | This euryhaline, catadromous species is considered pelagic and occurs in coastal waters at fairly shallow depths, lagoons, and estuaries, and sometimes in freshwater more than 300 km upriver. | LC | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Fontitrygon ukpam</i> | The Thorny Whipray is demersal in shallow coastal waters (likely to 30 m depth), estuaries, and freshwater river systems and can be found more than 240 km upstream from the coast. | CR | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Labeobarbus roylii</i> | <i>Labeobarbus</i> species have spawning migrations. This species is benthopelagic living in freshwater wetlands. | EN | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Mecistops cataphractus</i> | This species prefers forested rivers and other densely vegetated bodies of water (e.g. reservoirs and freshwater lagoons), but has also been found in sparsely vegetated, gallery habitats within savanna woodland. | CR | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Neolebias spilotaenia</i> | Wetlands (inland) - pelagic species. | VU | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Notoglanidium pallidum</i> | Wetlands (inland), permanent rivers, streams, creeks. This is a demersal species. | VU | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Osteolaemus tetraspis</i> | Terrestrial, freshwater (inland waters). Terrestrial nest sites and basking areas. | VU | - | L | Possible |

| Species | Habitat | Global IUCN Status | National Red List | Observed or Literature | Likelihood of presence in the Aol (5 km) |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| <i>Pristis pristis</i> | The Largetooth Sawfish is a euryhaline species that occurs at depths of 0–60 m, with juveniles occupying freshwater and estuarine habitats, and adults occurring in both estuarine and coastal waters. | CR | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Python sebae</i> | This snake is closely associated with swampy areas and the banks of permanent watercourses. | NT | VU | O | - |
| <i>Trionyx triunguis</i> | <i>Trionyx triunguis</i> inhabits fairly deep water in permanent lakes, rivers, estuaries, coastal lagoons, and coastal waters, down to 80 m depth. | VU | - | L | Possible |

Due to the difficulty found during the first field survey, and the need to better investigate the area with new survey points, it was decided to carry out another field survey at the same points/transects defined for the mammals, to maximize the coverage of the study area at 5 km.

During the field survey, only two species of odonata (Class Insecta) were found, and in only one case was it possible to identify the species. The taxa found correspond to *Palpopleura lucia*; *Hadrothemis* sp. (Figure 34).



Figure 34: Odonata found during field survey: *Palpopleura lucia*; *Hadrothemis* sp.

Regarding freshwater crustaceans (Class Malacostraca), research using a dip net allowed the observation of 4 species, namely *Caridina togoensis*, *Sudanonautes africanus*, *Macrobrachium* sp. and *Callinectes* sp. (Figure 35).



Figure 35: Freshwater crustaceans found during field survey: *Caridina togoensis*, *Sudanonautes africanus*, *Macrobrachium sp.* and *Callinectes sp.*

Using the dip net, two genera, namely *Lymnaea* and *Biomphalaria*, of freshwater molluscs (Class Gastropoda) were identified (Figure 36).



Figure 36: Freshwater molluscs found during field survey: *Lymnaea sp.* and *Biomphalaria sp.*

Regarding the ichthyofauna (Class Actinopterygii), two specimens of fish widely distributed in Angolan rivers were observed, namely tilapia (*Coptodon guineensis*) and catfish locally known as bagre (*Chrysichthys nigrodigitatus*) as shown in the Figure 37.



Figure 37: Ichthyofauna recorded in the field study: *Chrysichthys nigrodigitatus* and *Coptodon guineensis*.

Although there are numerous species of amphibians in the province of Cabinda, it was only possible to confirm the presence of four species (Class Amphibia), namely *Sclerophrys pusilla*, *Cardioglossa leucomystax* (Figure 38), as well as *Hyperolius* sp. and *Xenopus* sp.

This result underestimates the current presence of this Class, but it must consider the impossibility for the team to explore the most suitable areas due to the lack of safety conditions.



Figure 38: Amphibians photographed during the field study: *Sclerophrys pusilla* and *Cardioglossa leucomystax*.

As with amphibians, also reptiles (Class Reptilia) are considered under sampled, with 7 species identified through direct observation (during transects walkover, photo-trapping and bushmeat markets). Thus, the following species were identified: *Agama agama*, *Gerrhosaurus nigrolineatus*, *Gerrhosaurus multilineatus*, *Philothamnus angolensis*, *Python sebae* (dead adult individuals were seen in bushmeat markets) *Trachylepis affinis*, and *Varanus niloticus*. (Figure 39, Figure 39 and Figure 41).

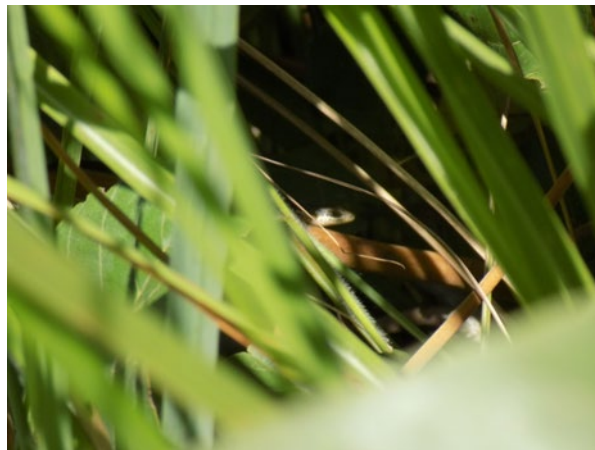


Figure 39: Angola Green Snake (*Philothamnus angolensis*) photographed in the field study.



Figure 40: Central African rock python (*Python sebae*) photographed in a bushmeat markets during the second field survey.



Figure 41: Reptiles observed during the second field surveys. a) *Varanus niloticus*; b) *Trachylepis affinis*; c) *Agama agama*; d) *Agama agama* (female); e) *Gerrhosaurus nigrolineatus*; f) *Gerrhosaurus multilineatus*.

At the same time, through a series of information gathered from the local population, it was found that *Dendroaspis jamesoni*, *Python sebae* and *Varanus niloticus* are also common.

P. sebae is the only species of conservation concern, classified as NT (nearly threatened) by the IUCN Global Red List and VU (vulnerable) by the Angola National Red List.

7.3.5 Birds and bats

The Project Aol entirely falls within the East Atlantic Flyway (Figure 42), which extends in Africa-Eurasia from Arctic regions to the southern tip of Africa.

It is an important migration pathway, used especially by waders and shorebirds. An estimated 90 million birds, including many million waterbirds, use the flyway for their annual migration, as they migrate between their northern breeding grounds (breeding season) to the warmer wintering grounds (non-breeding season) further south and back again. Many trans-equatorial migratory waterbirds fly beyond the southern tropic, such as *Egretta gularis* (western reef-egre), *Pluvialis squatarola* (grey plover), *Charadrius hiaticula* (common ringed plover), *Limosa limosa* (black-tailed godwit), *Limosa lapponica* (bar-tailed godwit), *Numenius phaeopus* (whimbire), *Tringa erythropus* (spotted redshank), *Tringa nebularia* (common greenshank), *Arenaria interpres* (ruddy turnstone), *Calidris alba* (sanderling), *Calidris minuta* (little stint), *Calidris ferruginea* (curlew sandpiper), *Thalasseus maximus* (royal tern), *Sternula albifrons* (little tern)¹⁷.

In addition, the East Atlantic Flyway is also covered by the African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbird Agreement (AEWA), developed under the framework of the Convention on Migratory Species (CMS) and administered by the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP). The AEWA is essential for the conservation and management of migratory waterbird species ecologically dependent on wetlands for at least part of their annual cycle, and the habitats across Africa, Europe, the Middle East, Central Asia, Greenland, and the Canadian Archipelago on which they depend¹⁸.



Figure 42: East Atlantic Flyway in Africa-Eurasia.

Besides this well-known intercontinental migration, there is a less well-known phenomena, the intra-African migration, which seem to depend on rainfall patterns and/or insect outbreaks (Klaus, 2005).

¹⁷ <http://www.groms.de/>

¹⁸ <https://www.unep-aewa.org/en/document/aewa-plan-action-africa-2019-2027-0>

In addition to the bird migration, many species of bats are migratory and, therefore of considerable geographical importance to habitats and ecosystems (Heimo, 2018). Bats migrate thousands of kilometres over savanna and open land, dispersing seed and regenerating landscapes and forest. Very little is known about these migratory routes, however bats from west to east Africa, every year, between October and December, descend on the Kasanka National Park to feast on an abundance of fruit¹⁹.

In Cabinda, the avifauna is very rich, with continental species that are part of the fauna of the forest, savannah and shrubby galleries that occur in the region, the most charismatic being the gray parrot (*Psittacus Erithacus*). Seabirds are also a group with several species present, since the vast seacoast of the Cabinda region is rich in different preferred habitats for birds.

Since roughly the beginning of the 2000s, information on birds in Angola has been gathered at an increasing rate, with new species added to the list and a constant increase in publications on their biogeography and biology. With about 940 species, Angola has an impressive diversity of birds, including 16 endemic species and several rare and little-known ones. There are many areas that deserve study in the future, not only to collect more data on rare and endemic species, but also to carry out local surveys on bird communities, their movement towards continental birds, identify major threats to avifauna due to the land use change (along with suggested corrective measures) and much more.

According to the bibliographic research, numerous species occur in the region, such as *Gypohierax angolensis*, *Ploceus* spp., *Lophoceros fasciatus*, *Halcyon senegalensis*, *Merops bullockoides*, *Merops variegatus*, *Numida Meleagris*, *Casmerodius albus*, *Corvus albus*, *Euplectes albonotatus*, *Streptopelia capicola*, *Threskiornis aethiopicus*, *Uraeginthus angolensis*, *Vidua macroura*, *Ciconia abdimii*, *Crecopsis egregia*, *Euplectes hordaceus*, *Cecropis abyssinica*, *Upupa africana*, *Actitis hypoleucos*, *Burhinus capensis*, among others (Mills & Melo, 2013).

The Mayombe forest region in Cabinda includes one of the 23 Important Bird Areas (IBA) as defined for Angola by Birdlife International (2012)²⁰. The site has the highest number of species in Angola that are restricted to the Guinea–Congo Forests biome but the avifauna in this area is virtually yet to be studied. Furthermore, the coastal area between Cacongo (Lândana) and Massabi Lagoon has been suggested as a potential IBA, but there is not enough information to properly assess its relevance in terms of avifauna diversity (Huntley, et al., 2019).

Based on literature review and according to the IUCN data, 481 bird species were identified as potentially present within a buffer of 50 km from the Project site (Table 11), with 95 directly observed during the two field survey, and 34 bats species were identified with 2 direct observation during the two field survey. The complete list of species observed and potentially present in the Aol is available in APPENDIX A (Table 20).

Table 11: Birds and bats species assessment with IUCN risk categories.

| Class | LC and NT | CR, EN and VU | DD and NE |
|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| Aves | 473 | 6 | 2 |
| Chiroptera | 33 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 506 | 6 | 3 |

According to the Global IUCN Red List, 6 species of birds are identified as threatened, endangered and/or vulnerable. Furthermore, 3 species are listed as DD (data deficient) or not evaluated (NE). In addition, 5 species

¹⁹ <https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2021/jan/05/why-the-worlds-biggest-mammal-migration-is-crucial-for-africa-photo-essay-aoe>

²⁰ <https://datazone.birdlife.org/country/angola/ibas>

are identified as VU or EN-CR according to the National Red List (Ambiente, 2018). No restricted range and/or endemic species have been identified as potentially present within the Aol.

The species identified as of potential conservation concern due to their threatened status are listed in the following Table 12 with information on habitat preference, global and national conservation status. If the species was not observed in the field, an expert-based analysis of the likelihood of presence within the Aol of 50 km have been investigated.

Table 3: Birds species of conservation concern potentially present or observed in an Aol of 50 km.

| Species | Habitat | Global IUCN Status | National Red List | Observed Literature | Likelihood of presence in the Aol (50 km) |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| <i>Ardeola rufiventris</i> | This species is mainly sedentary, although it may make partial migratory movements in relation to seasonal flooding of river floodplains. It breeds during the rainy season, or when flooding is at a peak (which may be in the early dry season). The species inhabits seasonally flooded grasslands, marshes, floodplains and inland deltas, shallow water along riverbanks and lake shores, stands of papyrus, reedbeds and rice-fields. | LC | EN-CR | L | Possible |
| <i>Cisticola rufilatus</i> | Its natural habitat is dry savannah, forest-subtropical/tropical dry, shrublands and artificial and arable land. | LC | VU | O | - |
| <i>Colius castanotus</i> | The red-backed mousebird prefers less dense forests than those favourable to other mousebirds. Shrubs are also favoured, especially with thorns, to keep predators away from their nests. The red-backed mousebird's nest structure is characterized as "cup-like, thick and untidy state". | LC | VU | O | - |
| <i>Morus capensis</i> | This species is a seabird. This species is not strictly migratory, and the majority of birds remain within 500 km of their breeding site year-round, some (mainly adult males) continuing to use the breeding grounds as roosting sites throughout the non-breeding season. Breeding It prefers to nests on flat or gently sloping open ground on offshore islands but will also use island cliffs as well as man-made structures such as guano platforms. | EN | - | L | Possible |

| Species | Habitat | Global IUCN Status | National Red List | Observed Literature | Likelihood of presence in the Aol (50 km) |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| <i>Phalacrocorax capensis</i> | This species is usually found in the Benguela Current less than 10 km from the coast although it does occasionally range as far as 70km offshore. During both the breeding and the non-breeding seasons it inhabits cliffs and ledges on the mainland and on offshore islands. It is occasionally found in the brackish waters of coastal lagoons, estuaries, and harbours, but does not use these habitats for breeding. | EN | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Platysteira albifrons</i> | It is found in dry thicket in woodland, gallery forest and at the edges of mangrove forest. The species is monogamous and territorial, but nothing else is known of its breeding behaviour. Juveniles have been observed in November. | NT | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Ploceus subpersonatus</i> | In coastal Cabinda, it is found in rank grass in clearings in secondary forest and at the edge of marshes. It inhabits mangrove forests. | VU | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Psittacus erithacus</i> | Although typically inhabiting dense forest, they are commonly observed at forest edges, clearings, gallery forest, mangroves, wooded savannah, cultivated areas, and even gardens, but it is not clear whether these are self-sustaining populations. At least in West Africa, the species makes seasonal movements out of the driest parts of the range in the dry season. | EN | EN-CR | O | - |
| <i>Terathopius ecaudatus</i> | It inhabits open country, including grasslands, savanna and subdesert thornbush from sea level to 4,500 m but generally below 3,000 m. | EN | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Thalassarche chlororhynchos</i> | This species is a seabird. It builds nests built on tussock grass, on rocks and under trees. | EN | - | L | Possible |

During the first field survey, only 33 species were identified (Figure 43 and Figure 44). The Gray Parrot (*Psittacus erithacus*) has the most unfavorable conservation status (EN – Endangered) due to loss of habitat for deforestation and the capture of juveniles and eggs for the trafficking of captive animals. While the sampling effort of the first field survey seems to underestimate the avifauna composition of the Aol, the 35 Survey Points

as well accidentally recording made by the team while moving between points and the recording from the camera traps, made it possible to confirm the occurrence in the AoI of 62 species (new sightings).



Figure 43: *Meropus gularis*, *Passer griseus*, *Corvus Albus*, *Ciconia abdimii*, *Euplectes macroura* and *Ploceus pelzelni*, photographed in the field.



Figure 44: *Euplectes hordeaceus*, *Urocollus indicus*, *Streptopelia semitorquata*, *Vidua macroura*, *Euplectes macroura* and *Burhinus capensis*, photographed in the field.

All the species recorded are assessed by the IUCN Global Red List as LC (least concern). However, *Cisticola rufilatus* and *Colius castanotus* are assessed as VU (vulnerable) according to the Angolan Red List.

Given the methodological design adopted, it was possible to verify the presence of places where birds congregate. For example, at the Survey Point BAB_33, which corresponds to Massabi Lagoon, there was a big congregation of waterbirds, including large ardeids. Of note is the presence of several dozen *Phalacrocorax carbo* subsp. *lucidus* (Figure 45). Moreover, the camera trap placed at the Survey Point MAM_03 took a photo of a high concentration of feeding flock of *Ciconia microscelis* (Figure 46).

Extra photographic records of the second field survey are presented in the APPENDIX C.



Figure 45: Large congregation of water birds at the Massabi Lagoon (Survey Points BAB_33).



Figure 46: Feeding flock of *Ciconia microscelis* at MAM_03 captured with CAM_07, during the second field survey.

About bats, during the first field survey only one species was identified during the roosting places surveys, namely *Epomophorus wahlbergi* (Figure 47).

During the second field survey, with the help of a bat detector, 5 acoustic records were registered (probably of 5 distinct species). However, due to the very low available data for this country, it was only possible to identify one species, namely *Rhinolophus landeri*.



Figure 47: *Epomophorus wahlbergi*, photographed in the field.

7.3.6 Mammals

In Cabinda, small mammals such as *Thryonomys swinderianus*, or small carnivores such as *Civettictis civetta* or *Genetta maculata*, are common in the open forest and/or plain areas. Based on a desktop analysis, also species such as the small antelopes *Cephalophus* spp., *Hyemoschus aquaticus* and *Philantomba monicola*, *Syncerus caffer*, *Phataginus* sp., *Tragelaphus spekei*, *Potamochoerus porcus*, *Nandinia binotata*, flying squirrels (*Anomalurus* spp.) and a variety of tree squirrels, as well as numerous species of rodents and bats, occur in the region (Ron, 2017; Ambiente, 2018; USAID, 2008).

The African elephant (*Loxodonta africana*), classified as EN - Endangered, by the IUCN, occurs in the Province of Cabinda, with sightings recorded throughout the northwest of Cabinda, especially in areas with forest cover (Figure 48). Most individuals of this species live north of the Lândana-Belize road. Less frequently, some individuals occur south of this road, between Buco-Zau and the Greater Congo and in an area south of the Chiloango River. According to the Provincial Secretariat for Land Planning, Urbanism and Environment of Cabinda (SPOTUA), the natural crossing area for elephants is located between Dingé and Inhuca. In the Mayombe forest, the Critically Endangered African Forest Elephant (*Loxodonta cyclotis*) also occurs. It is likely that the african elephants belong to a cross-border populations within the Republic of Congo or the DRC (Heffernan, 2005).

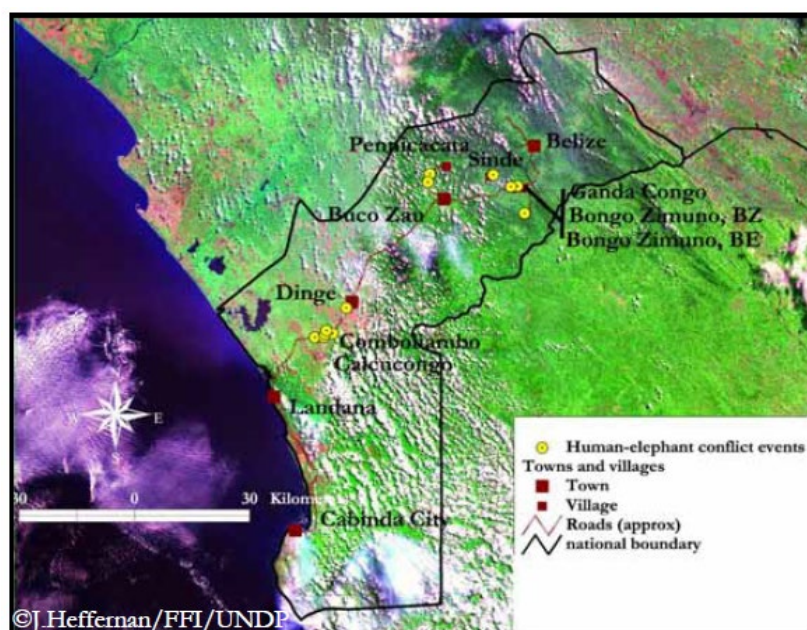


Figure 48: Data on human-elephant conflict events.

The potential presence of great apes (GAs) is the most relevant point of concern because these species can trigger many criteria for critical habitat. In the Mayombe forest the critically endangered western gorilla (*Gorilla gorilla*) occurs, and it is found in the extreme south of its range. Although sightings are rare, as these animals tend to prefer forested habitat with dense growth of low vegetation (and swampy forests), it is assumed that gorillas are well distributed throughout the Mayombe forest region of Cabinda (Ron, 2017; Ron, 2013)). Also noteworthy is the presence in the region of chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*), whose status is EN – Endangered. According to Caldecott, and Miles (Caldecott & Miles, 2005) the range of the chimpanzees directly overlap the Project area. IUCN²¹ has assigned irreplaceability values developing a large-scale ecological model on a large-scale landscape. Although the most sensitive point in Cabinda is the north-eastern side of the province (Mayombe - Dimonika transfrontier Protected area and National Park), irreplaceability values between the 25% and the 100 % of the possible maximum value are assigned within the Project Aol, determining an element of sensitivity (Figure 49).

²¹ The Regional Action Plan for the Conservation of Western Lowland Gorillas and Central Chimpanzees 2015–2025 (IUCN)

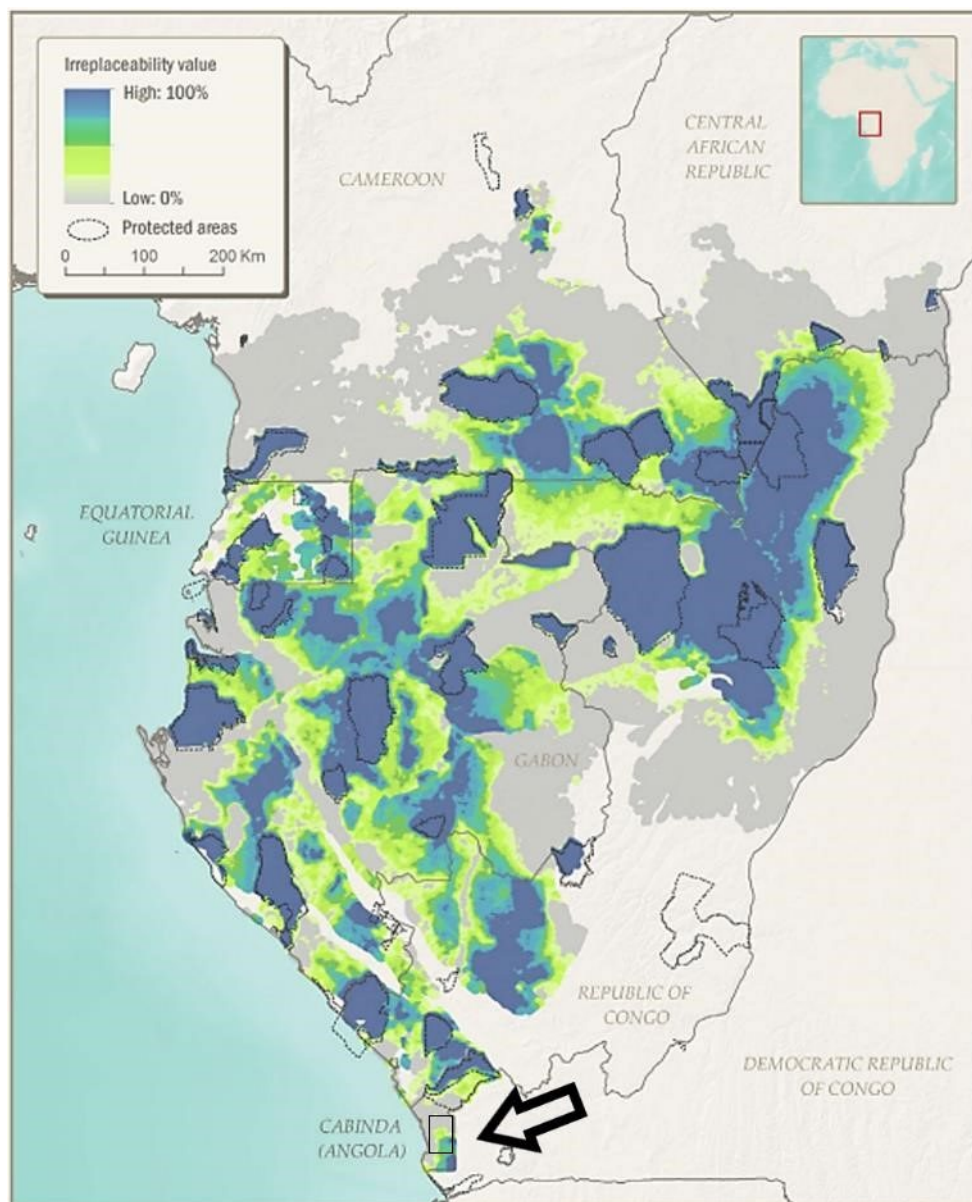


Figure 49: Apes Irreplaceability estimated values for great apes conservation in west Africa. The Project area is indicated by an arrow.

The only large carnivore that lives in Cabinda is the African leopard (*Panthera pardus*), which is very rare in the province, but known to occur south of the Chiloango River. African leopards are classified as a VU - Vulnerable species. It is a species protected by Angolan law, Executive Decree No. 37/99, of January 27, 1999 (*Diário da República No. 4, Series I*).

The African Manatee (*Trichechus senegalensis*) is a species classified by the IUCN as Vulnerable and, historically, has been recorded in the Chiloango River (Ambiente, 2018).

Based on literature review and according to the IUCN data, 88 mammal species (excluding the order Chiroptera) were identified as potentially present within a buffer of 50 km from the Project site (Table 13), with 17 species directly observed during the two field survey, and 3 from information gathered through interviews. The complete list of species observed and potentially present in the Aol is available in APPENDIX A (Table 21).

Table 4: Mammals species assessment with IUCN risk categories²².

| Class | LC and NT | CR, EN and VU | DD and NE |
|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| Mammalia | 76 | 10 | 2 |
| Total | 76 | 10 | 2 |

According to the Global IUCN Red List, 10 species are identified as threatened, endangered and/or vulnerable. In addition, 12 species are identified as VU or EN-CR according to the National Red List (Ambiente, 2018). No restricted range and/or endemic species have been identified as potentially present within the AoI.

The species identified as of potential conservation concern due to their threatened status are listed in the following Table 14 with information on habitat preference, global and national conservation status. If the species was not observed in the field, an expert-based analysis of the likelihood of presence within the AoI of 5km have been investigated.

Table 5: Mammals species of conservation concern likelihood of occurrence in an AoI of 5 km

| Species | Habitat | Global Status IUCN | National Red List | Observed Literature | Likelihood of presence in the AoI (5 km) |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| <i>Acinonyx jubatus</i> | Wide range of habitats and ecoregions, ranging from dry forest and thick scrub through to grassland and hyper arid deserts. Historically known to occur in the southern and eastern provinces of Angola. | VU | EN-CR | L | Not possible |
| <i>Canis adustus</i> | Side-striped Jackals occupy a range of habitats, from game areas through farmland to towns within the broad-leaved savanna zones, including wooded habitats, bush, grassland, abandoned cultivation, marshes, and montane habitats up to 2,700 m. | LC | VU | O | - |
| <i>Caracal aurata</i> | Primary moist equatorial forest, although on the periphery of its range it penetrates savanna regions along riverine forest. It also occurs in montane forest and alpine moorland in the east of its range. | VU | - | L | Possible |

²² CR= critically endangered, EN= endangered, VU= vulnerable, NT= near threatened, LC= least concern, DD= data deficient, NE= not evaluated.

| Species | Habitat | Global Status IUCN | National Red List | Observed Literature | Likelihood of presence in the Aol (5 km) |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| <i>Cercopithecus neglectus</i> | This mainly arboreal species is associated with riverine forest habitats. It is found close to rivers in lowland and submontane tropical moist forest, swamp forest, semi-deciduous forest and Acacia dominated forest. | LC | EN-CR | L | Possible |
| <i>Civettictis civetta</i> | African Civets occupy a wide variety of habitats including secondary forest, woodland, and bush habitats, as well as aquatic environments. They are apparently uncommon in mature interior forest habitats, but will infiltrate deep forest via logging roads, and in the forests of West and Central Africa, they thrive in degraded and deforested areas, and are regularly encountered near villages. | LC | VU | O | - |
| <i>Diceros bicornis</i> | Black Rhino occurs in a wide variety of habitats from desert areas to wetter wooded areas. The highest densities of rhinos are found in savannas on nutrient-rich soils. | CR | - | L | Not possible |
| <i>Genetta tigrina</i> | This species mostly occurs in well-watered zones in wooded or dense habitats such as fynbos, forests and bushclumps in the Western and Eastern Cape, and pine plantations and urban areas in Kwa-Zulu Natal. Sometimes it can be found in exotic scrub as well as open grasslands during foraging activities. Historically found in Cabinda. | LC | VU | L | Not possible |
| <i>Gorilla gorilla</i> | This species occurs in both swamp and terra firma lowland forests throughout Western Equatorial Africa. They are especially common where ground vegetation is dominated by monocotyledonous plants such as <i>Haumania liebrechtsiana</i> and | CR | EN-CR | L | Not possible |

| Species | Habitat | Global Status IUCN | National Red List | Observed Literature | Likelihood of presence in the AoI (5 km) |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| | <i>Megaphrynium macrostachyum</i> . | | | | |
| <i>Hydricotis maculicollis</i> | The Spotted-necked Otter inhabits freshwater habitats where water is unsalted, unpolluted, and rich in small to medium sized fishes. Historically known to be present in Cabinda. | NT | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Leptailurus serval</i> | The Serval has quite specific habitat requirements, so it may be locally restricted to smaller areas within its broad distribution range; it is not found in areas of rainforest or desert like habitats. It is found in well-watered savanna long-grass environments and are particularly associated with reedbeds and other riparian vegetation types. Historically known to be present in Cabinda. | LC | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Loxodonta cyclotis</i> | The species occupy a variety of forest habitats including lowland humid forest on terra firma, swamp forests, the lower reaches of Afro-montane forests, dry forests and forest-savanna mosaics. They have a wide altitudinal range from the littoral forests along the Atlantic coast to about 2,000 metres in the Albertine Rift. | CR | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Mellivora capensis</i> | This species lives in a wide variety of habitat types from the dense rain forests of equatorial Africa to the miombo and mopane woodland of Eastern Africa or the arid deserts on the outskirts of the Sahara and Namib. Historically found in Cabinda. | LC | VU | L | Possible |

| Species | Habitat | Global Status IUCN | National Red List | Observed Literature | Likelihood of presence in the Aol (5 km) |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| <i>Orycteropus afer</i> | Aardvarks occur in a broad range of habitats, including the semi-arid Karoo areas of southern Africa, grasslands, all savanna types, rainforests (but not swamp forests), woodlands and thickets. They are absent from hyper-arid habitats and avoid very rocky terrain that is difficult to dig in. | LC | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Pan troglodytes</i> | Chimpanzees are found discontinuously across the forest belt of Africa, occupying primary and secondary moist lowland forest, swamp forest, submontane and montane forest, dry forest, forest galleries in savanna woodland, and farmland. In West Africa, Chimpanzees are also found in fallow-agricultural matrixes dominated by wild or feral oil palm. | EN | EN-CR | L | Possible |
| <i>Panthera pardus</i> | Leopards occur in the widest range of habitats among any of the Old-World Cats. The species thrives in the rainforests of West and Central Africa. | VU | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Phataginus tetradactyla</i> | This species is the most arboreal of the African pangolin species. They are often found in riparian and swamp forests, typically in habitats dominated by palms (including rattans) and specialized swamp trees, such as <i>Uapaca</i> spp., <i>Pseudospondis</i> spp. and <i>Mitragina</i> spp., as well as in primary forests and forest-savannah mosaic. | VU | - | L | Possible |
| <i>Phataginus tricuspis</i> | This species occurs predominantly in moist tropical lowland forests and secondary growth, but also occurs in dense woodlands, especially along water courses. | EN | - | L | Possible |

| Species | Habitat | Global Status IUCN | National Red List | Observed Literature | Likelihood of presence in the Aol (5 km) |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| <i>Smutsia gigantea</i> | The Giant Pangolin occurs in primary and secondary rainforest forest formations, gallery forests, swamp forests, forest-savannah mosaic habitats and wooded savannah. | EN | VU | L | Possible |
| <i>Syncerus caffer caffer</i> | African Buffalo inhabit a wide range of habitats, including semi-arid bushland, Acacia woodland, miombo <i>Brachystegia</i> woodland, montane grasslands and forest (to elevations well over 4,000 m asl), coastal savannas, and moist lowland rainforests. | NT | EN-CR | L | Possible |
| <i>Syncerus caffer nanus</i> | <i>Syncerus caffer nanus</i> are found in rainforest regions with annual precipitation of at least 1500 mm. Specifically, they prefer rainforest clearings and open forest. | NE | EN-CR | L | Possible |
| <i>Trichechus senegalensis</i> | This species is an ocean and freshwater pelagic mammal. | VU | EN-CR | L | Possible |

During the first field survey the only mammal species directly observed on the ground corresponds to the Malbrouck Monkey (*Chlorocebus cynosuros*), and footprints attributed to a Side-striped Jackal (*Canis adustus*) (Figure 50).

By surveying the rural population and hunters, it was confirmed that *Potamochoerus porcus*, *Tragelaphus spekii* and *Thryonomys swinderianus* are relatively abundant in the region, species considered locally as game.



Figure 50: *Chlorocebus cynosuros* and *Canis adustus* footprint, photographed in the field during the first field survey.

During the second field survey, the only mammal species directly observed was one adult *Tragelaphus scriptus* in the Survey Point MAM_07.



Figure 51: *Tragelaphus scriptus* at MAM_07 during the second field survey.

No Micromammals were captured in the trap lines (with baits). One of the traps (n° 03) was stolen by the population, which led to the field surveyors to place the traps in more isolated locations when the second trap lines were placed. During the periodical checking of the traps, it was verified that in many cases the bait had disappeared. It is important to note that the size of the traps does not allow the capture of micro-sized mammals, such as shrews and other species of similar size. It was therefore not possible to verify the *in-situ* occurrence of the micromammal community, with one exception being an accidental sight of *Mastomys natalensis*, during a nocturnal bird survey of the Survey Point BAB_09 (Figure 52).

However, the observation of several birds of prey and small carnivores specialized in rodent predation suggests the abundance of small micromammals in the region.



Figure 52: *Mastomys natalensis* accidental sight during a nocturnal bird survey at BAB_09.

Despite the not very significant evidence of micromammals species, the survey effort made by the surveyors in MAM and LMM Survey Points, the camera traps, as well as the visits to the bushmeat market located on the main road that connects Cabinda to Cacongo (close to the entrance to the New Airport) allows us to confirm the presence of a significant group of mammals.

From the 12 camera traps placed, 1 was stolen, and 4 did not make any detection. The remaining 7 camera traps recorded several mammals, birds, reptiles, and human presence during the night (as shown in the Figure 53).



Figure 53: Human presence in CAM2 and CAM5.

The second field survey confirmed the presence of 6 carnivores including *Geneta maculata*, *Nandinia binotata* (Figure 54), *Civettictis civetta*, *Atilax paludinosus* (Figure 55), *Canis adustus* (Figure 56) and *Felis lybica* (Figure 57).



Figure 54: *Nandinia binotata* captured in CAM9.



Figure 55: *Atilax paludinosus* in CAM9.



Figure 56: *Canis adustus* in CAM7.



Figure 57: *Felis lybica* captured in CAM9.

Three species from the order Primates were detected, namely *Cercopithecus cephus*, *Chlorocebus cynosuros* and *Cercopithecus nictitans* subsp. *nictitans* (as shown in Figure 58 and Figure 59).



Figure 58: Probably *Cercopithecus nictitans* subsp. *nictitans* detected in CAM5.



Figure 59: Group of *Chlorocebus cynosuros* in CAM6.

Three species from the family Bovidae were recorded, namely *Tragelaphus scriptus*, *Tragelaphus spekii* and *Philantomba monticola*, as well as two large rodents (order Rodentia), namely *Thryonomys swinderianus* and *Atherurus africanus* (Figure 60).



Figure 60: *Atherurus africanus* in CAM9.

7.3.6.1 Bushmeat markets

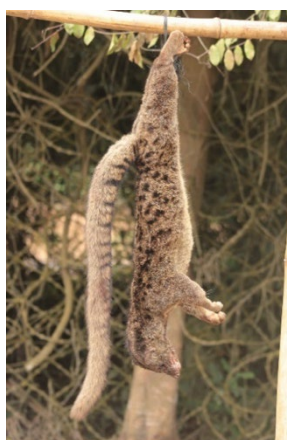
The word bushmeat refers to the meat from wildlife species that are hunted for human consumption. In many countries, bushmeat represent a primary source of animal protein. There is not so much information on poaching

activities and illegal trade of terrestrial biodiversity in Angola. However, from bibliographic reviews, Cabinda reveals an extensive poaching pressure for subsistence and commercial use (Bersacola, et al., 2014; Oglethorpe, et al., 2018). The main species hunted are duikers, bushpig, porcupine, buffalo, wildcats, genets, civet, guenon, pangolin, cane-rat, game birds, green pigeon, snakes, and freshwater fish. The main hunting activities is with traps and snares, which is considered unselective for any mammals. Many of these species, including the two great apes, are also smuggled as pets or bushmeat across borders. Infant chimpanzees and gorillas, guenons, and especially African grey parrots, are captured for the commercial pet trade, involving cross-border illegal networks.

During the second field survey, informal visits were carried out in some bushmeat markets in Cabinda within a radius of less than 10 km from the Project's footprint. Below, a set of pictures of animals being sold by poachers is presented.



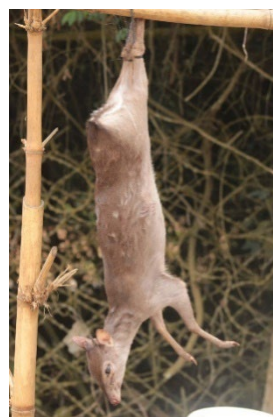
Geneta maculata



Nandinia binotata



Civettictis civetta



Philantomba monticola



Tragelaphus spekii



Cercopithecus cephus



Tragelaphus scriptus and *Thryonomys swinderianus*



Atherurus africanus



Thryonomys swinderianus and *Python sebae*



Philantomba monticola and *Thryonomys gregorianus*

7.4 Critical Habitat Assessment

The potential presence of Critical Habitats (CHs) within differentiated Aol was evaluated according to IFC Performance Standard 6 (Guidance Note 6, PS6, 2019).

According to IFC PS6, the designation of Critical Habitats is triggered by the criteria reported in the following chapter and assessed below.

A preliminary Critical Habitat determination was performed based on desktop studies and the first field survey. The results were then used to plan the second field survey with the aim of verifying also the presence of the species identified as potentially triggering Critical Habitats; those species are referred as *Target Species* (for further information see the paragraph 7.2.3).

Based on the two field surveys, the CH determination has been *revised and updated*.

7.4.1 Criterion I: Habitat of significant importance to Critically Endangered and/or Endangered species.

The Criterion I standards were applied on all fauna and flora species identified as present or potentially present within the Aol.

All the species having Endangered (EN) or Critically Endangered (CR) conservation status according to Global IUCN assessment was considered. In the absence of a Global IUCN assessment (e.g., Not Evaluated NE, or Data Deficient DD) local assessments were considered (e.g., Lista Vermelha de espécies de Angola, 2018-2023) (GN66 and GN70, (IFC, 2019)).

For assessing the biological and ecological importance of the Project's Aol for these species, the following thresholds were applied (GN72, (IFC, 2019)):

- a) areas that support globally important concentrations of an IUCN Red-listed EN or CR species ($\geq 0.5\%$ of the global population AND ≥ 5 reproductive units of a CR or EN species);
- b) areas that support globally important concentrations of an IUCN Red-listed VU species, the loss of which would result in the change of the IUCN Red List status to EN or CR and meet the thresholds in GN72(a);
- c) as appropriate, areas containing important concentrations of a nationally or regionally listed EN or CR species.

The **Criterion 1a** thresholds were applied on all fauna species having EN or CR conservation status according to Global IUCN Red List or local assessments.

Using a precautionary approach, all the species listed as Vulnerable (VU) according to IUCN Red List or local assessment and, potentially present in the Aol, were assessed. All these VU species have a wide distribution range; therefore, it was excluded that they could meet the thresholds for **Criterion 1b**: "Areas that support globally important concentrations of an IUCN Red-listed Vulnerable (VU) species, the loss of which would result in the change of the IUCN Red List status to EN or CR and meet the thresholds in GN72".

All species were also assessed for **Criterion 1c** "As appropriate areas containing nationally/regionally important concentrations of an IUCN Red-listed EN or CR species" was identified within or around the Area of Influence, taking in consideration all the species listed in "endangered and critically endangered species" according to the National Red List and nationally protected.

As a result, for the CH determination, 20 species were identified as potentially triggering Critical Habitat for criterion 1, as listed below:

- 6 bird species:

- Rufous-bellied heron (*Ardeola rufiventris*, LC and nationally EN-CR);
- Cape Gannet (*Morus capensis*, EN);
- Cape Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax capensis*, EN);
- Grey Parrot (*Psittacus erithacus*, EN and nationally EN-CR);
- Bateleur (*Terathopius ecaudatus*, EN);
- Atlantic Yellow-nosed Albatross (*Thalassarche chlororhynchos*, EN).
- 8 mammal species:
 - De Brazza's Monkey (*Cercopithecus neglectus*, LC and nationally EN-CR);
 - Western Gorilla (*Gorilla gorilla ssp. gorilla*, CR and nationally EN-CR);
 - African Forest Elephant (*Loxodonta cyclotis*, CR);
 - Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes ssp. troglodytes*, EN and nationally EN-CR);
 - White-bellied Pangolin (*Phataginus tricuspis*, EN);
 - Giant Ground Pangolin (*Smutsia gigantea*, EN);
 - African Forest Buffalo (*Syncerus caffer nanus*, NE and nationally EN-CR);
 - African Manatee (*Trichechus senegalensis*, VU and nationally EN-CR).
- 8 plant species:
 - Mukulungu (*Autranella congolensis*, EN);
 - *Eriocaulon stipantepalum* (EN);
 - *Genlisea angolensis* (EN);
 - Agba/Tola (*Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum*, EN);
 - Slender Waterlily (*Nymphoides tenuissima*, EN);
 - Limbila/Itoko (*Psilotrichum axilliflorum*, EN);
 - *Rotala robysiana* (CR);
 - *Xyris exigua* (CR);
- 1 reptile species:
 - Slender-snouted Crocodile (*Mecistops cataphractus*, CR).

Among the above-mentioned species only 1 was directly observed during the first field survey within the Aol, the Grey Parrot (*Psittacus erithacus*), at the point MAM13.

For applying the **Criterion 1a** thresholds, an “Ecologically Appropriate Area of Analysis” (EAAA)²³ has been identified for each taxon and used to determine the presence of CHs, since an exact numerical estimation of the local populations of the above-mentioned species does not exist (GN59, (IFC, 2019)).

The EAAA was then compared with the extent of occurrence (EOO) of each species, which represents the global population distribution: if the EAAA is $\geq 0.5\%$ of the EOO, the area is defined as triggering potential Critical Habitat.

The **EOO** distribution ranges were downloaded from the IUCN global distribution maps for each species, and when IUCN data wasn't available, literature information was used to estimate quantitatively the EOO value. In some cases, for bird species, the EOO was derived from BirdLife²⁴.

The **EAAA** for each taxon has been identified as follows:

- for bird species: in absence of clear geographic boundaries and no proximity with Important Bird Areas (the closest “Maiombe” IBA is 70 km away), the EAAA for the bird species has been identified for both landscapes and seascapes. On land, most of the area is based on the hydrological sub-basins (from HydroSHEDS²⁵) surrounding the Aol, and that extends south, following the patches of forests, herbaceous vegetation, and herbaceous wetlands (important habitats of those species and important connectivity element as ecological corridor). The defined EAAA includes also the proposed protected area of “Chiloango Mangroves” in the northern border of the area, and the “Mangrove National Park” in the southern part of the defined EAAA. On the sea, it was considered an area until the beginning of the continental escarpment, these is an important habitat used as food resources. Thus, the defined EAAA reaches an extension of 5538 km² (Figure 61).
- for mammal species: in absence of clear geographic boundaries, and no proximity with Key Biodiversity Areas (KBA), the EAAA has been identified based on the hydrological sub-basins (from HydroSHEDS²⁶) surrounding the Aol, and extending south, following an apparent patch of forests, primary habitat of those species, and important connectivity element as ecological corridor. The defined EAAA includes also the proposed protected area of “Chiloango Mangroves” and reaches an extension of 2568 km² (Figure 62).
- for plant species: in absence of clear geographic boundaries, and no proximity with Important Plant Areas (IPA), the EAAA has been identified based on the four hydrological sub-basins surrounding the Aol, considering the dispersal ability of this taxon and including the proposed protected area of “Chiloango Mangroves”, located 15 km north of the project footprint. The defined EAAA reaches an extension of 596 km² (Figure 63).
- for reptile species: in absence of clear geographic boundaries, and no proximity with Key Biodiversity Areas (KBA), the EAAA has been identified based on the main river channels, and associated sub-basins, connected down valley with the Project Aol, considered elements of linear connectivity and ecological corridors for the Slender-snouted Crocodile (*Mecistops cataphractus*). The EAAA also includes the

²³ This area takes in account the distribution of species or ecosystems (within and sometimes extending beyond the project's area of influence) and the ecological patterns, processes, features, and functions that are necessary for maintaining them. These boundaries may include catchments, large rivers, or geological features. For some wide-ranging species, critical habitat may be informed by areas of aggregation, recruitment, or other specific habitat features of importance to the species. In all cases, the critical habitat should consider the distribution and connectivity of such features in the landscape/seascape and the ecological processes that support them.

²⁴ BirdLife International (2023) IUCN Red List for birds. Downloaded from <http://datazone.birdlife.org> on 03/07/2023.

²⁵ Lehner, B., Verdin, K., Jarvis, A. (2008): New global hydrography derived from spaceborne elevation data. Eos, Transactions, 89(10): 93-94. Data available at <https://www.hydrosheds.org>.

²⁶ Lehner, B., Verdin, K., Jarvis, A. (2008): New global hydrography derived from spaceborne elevation data. Eos, Transactions, 89(10): 93-94. Data available at <https://www.hydrosheds.org>.

proposed protected area of “Chiloango Mangroves”, located 15 km north of the project footprint. The defined EAAA reaches an extension of 2056 km² (Figure 64).

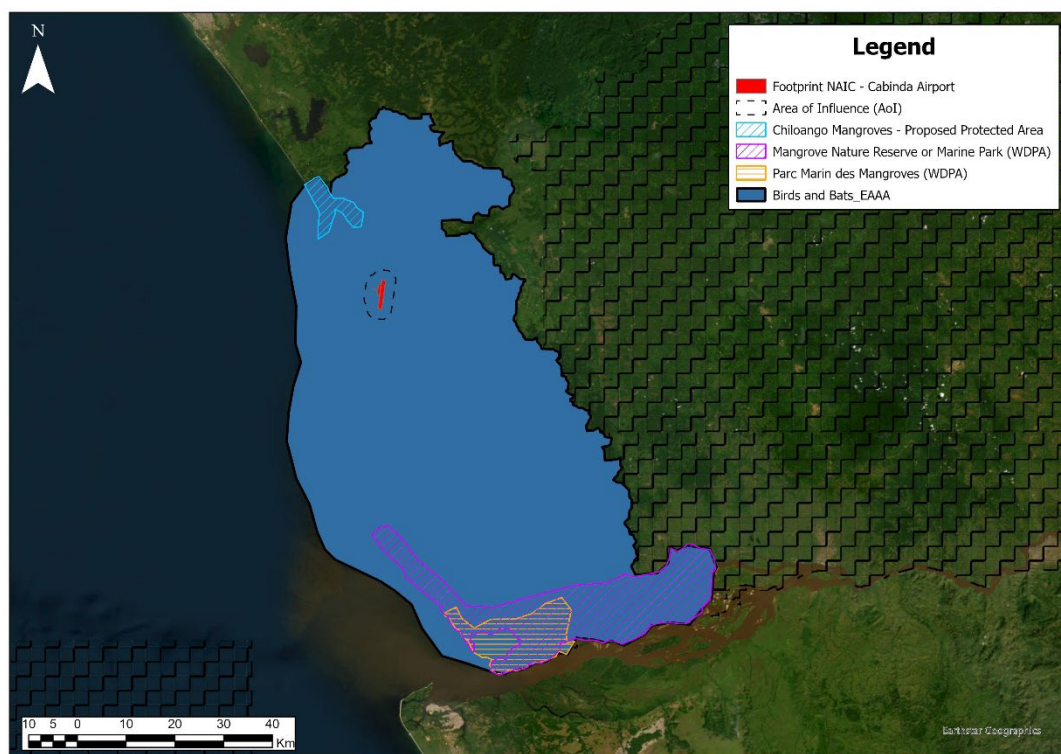


Figure 61: ecologically appropriate area of analysis (EAAA) for bird and bat species.

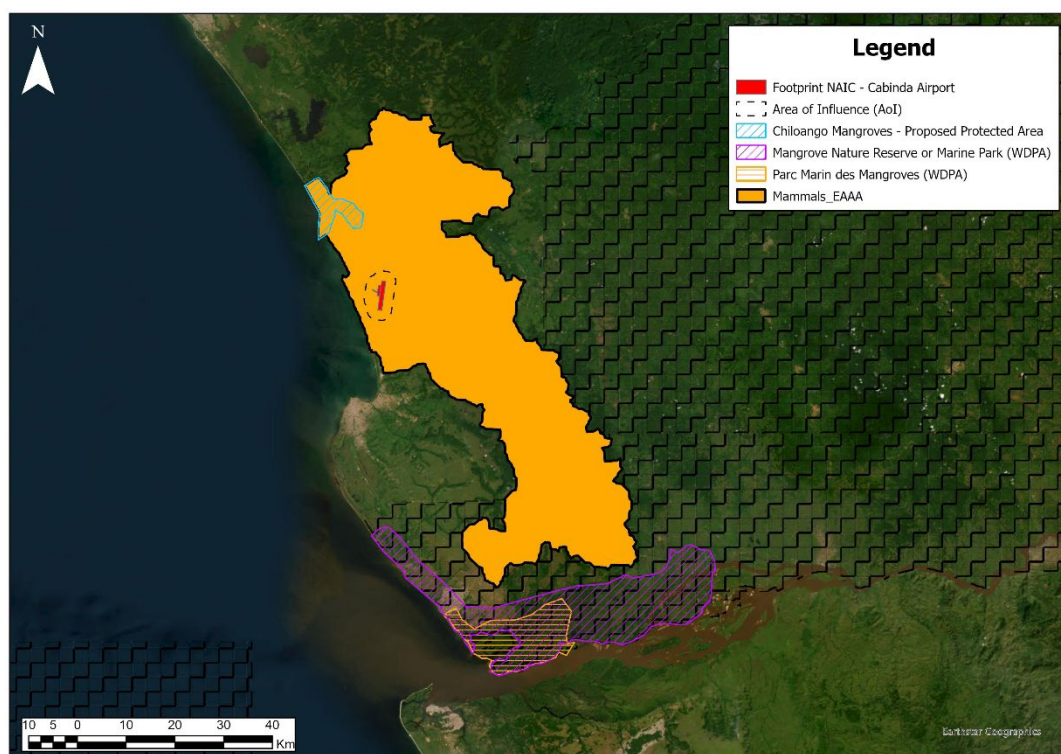


Figure 62: ecologically appropriate area of analysis (EAAA) for mammal species.

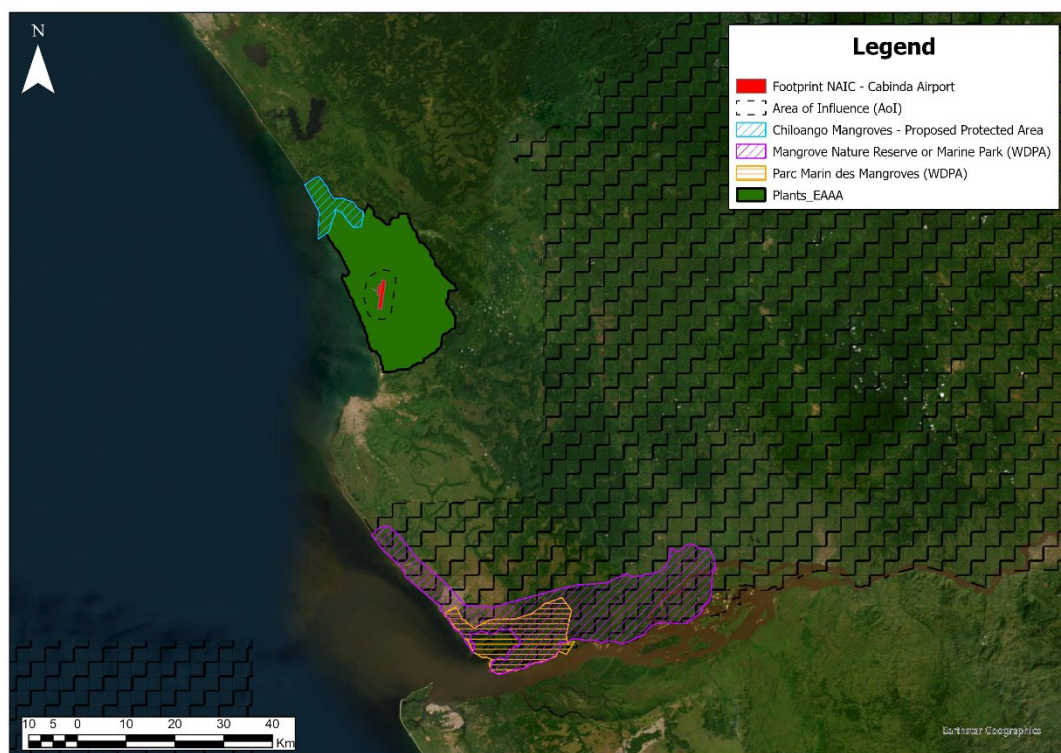


Figure 63: ecologically appropriate area of analysis (EAAA) for plant species.

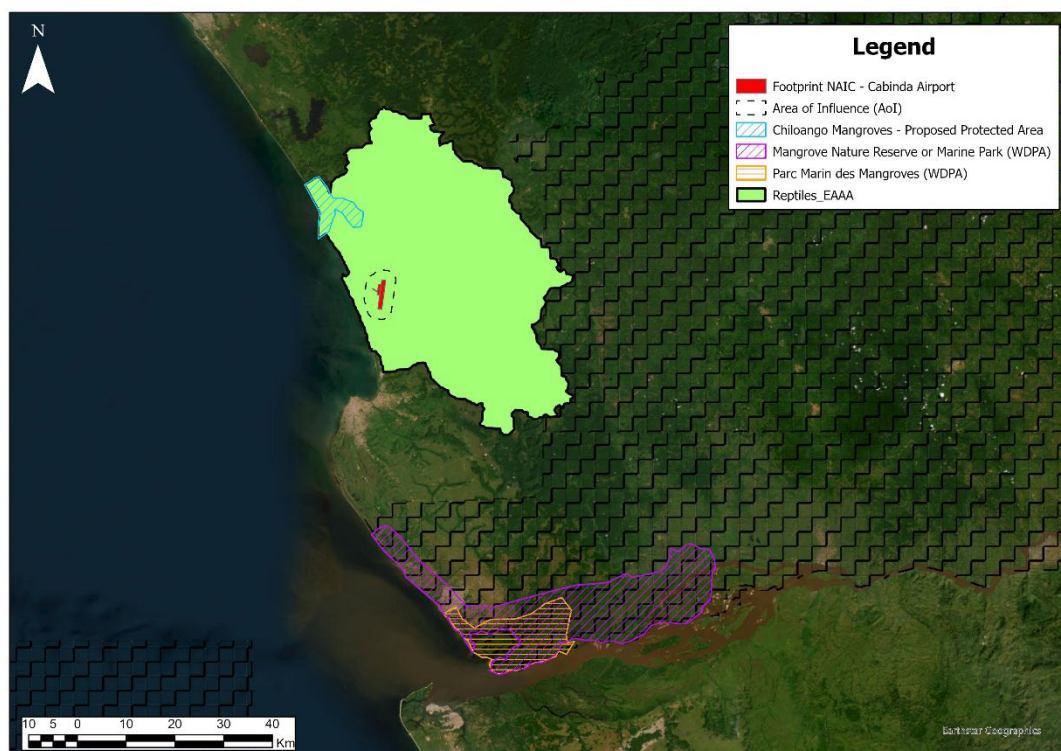


Figure 64: ecologically appropriate area of analysis (EAAA) for reptile species.

The results of the critical habitat assessment for Criterion 1 are detailed in Table 15. Species that could trigger critical habitats but that are considered only potentially present based on literature information and/or species for which insufficient data available are identified as triggering “Potential Critical Habitat”. If the species has been confirmed in at least one occasion it is identified as “Critical Habitat”.

As a result, 8 species were identified as triggering Critical Habitat or potential Critical Habitat according to Criterion 1.

Table 6: Screening of flora and fauna species triggering Critical Habitat according to Criterion 1 (IFC, 2019).

| Taxon | Species name | Common name | Global IUCN Status | National Red List | End./ RR | EOO (Km ²) | 0.5% of EOO | EAA A (km ²) | EAAA is ≥ 0.5% of EOO | Lit./Obs. | Critical Habitat |
|---------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Bird | <i>Ardeola rufiventris</i> | Rufous-bellied heron | LC | EN-CR | . | 8070000 | 40350 | 8589 | No | Lit. | Potential CH (1c) |
| Birds | <i>Morus capensis</i> | Cape Gannet | EN | - | - | 326000 | 1630 | 8589 | Yes | Lit. | Potential CH (1a) |
| Birds | <i>Phalacrocorax capensis</i> | Cape Cormorant | EN | - | - | 1060000 | 5300 | 8589 | Yes | Lit. | Potential CH (1a) |
| Birds | <i>Psittacus erithacus</i> | Grey Parrot | EN | EN-CR | - | 4460000 | 22300 | 8589 | No | Obs. | CH (1c) |
| Birds | <i>Terathopus ecaudatus</i> | Bateleur | EN | - | - | 23500000 | 117500 | 8589 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Thalassarche chlororhynchos</i> | Atlantic Yellow-nosed Albatross | EN | - | - | 29100000 | 145500 | 8589 | No | Lit. | - |
| Mammals | <i>Gorilla gorilla</i> | Western Gorilla | CR | EN-CR | - | 692848 | 3464 | 2568 | No | Lit. | Potential CH (1c) |
| Mammals | <i>Loxodonta cyclotis</i> | African Forest Elephant | CR | VU | - | 427996 | 2139 | 2568 | Yes | Lit. | Potential CH (1a-1c) |
| Mammals | <i>Pan troglodytes</i> | Chimpanzee | EN | EN-CR | - | 712024 | 3560 | 2568 | No | Lit. | Potential CH (1c) |
| Mammals | <i>Phataginus tricuspis</i> | White-bellied Pangolin | EN | - | - | 5952075 | 29760 | 2568 | No | Lit. | - |
| Mammals | <i>Smutsia gigantea</i> | Giant Ground Pangolin | EN | VU | - | 3468607 | 17343 | 2568 | No | Lit. | - |
| Mammals | <i>Syncerus caffer nanus</i> | African Forest Buffalo | NE | EN-CR | - | 4758404 | 23792 | 2568 | No | Lit. | Potential CH (1c) |

| Taxon | Species name | Common name | Global IUCN Status | National Red List | End./ RR | EOO (Km ²) | 0.5% of EOO | EAA A (km ²) | EAAA is ≥ 0.5% of EOO | Lit./Obs. | Critical Habitat |
|----------|--|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Plants | <i>Autranella congolensis</i> | Mukulungu | EN | VU | - | 2419273 | 12096 | 596 | No | Lit. | - |
| Plants | <i>Eriocaulon stipantepalum</i> | - | EN | - | - | 380479 | 1902 | 596 | No | Lit. | - |
| Plants | <i>Genlisea angolensis</i> | - | EN | - | - | 2098611 | 10493 | 596 | No | Lit. | - |
| Plants | <i>Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum</i> | Agba/Tola | EN | - | - | 1478240 | 7391 | 596 | No | Lit. | - |
| Plants | <i>Nymphoides tenuissima</i> | Slender Waterlily | EN | - | - | 3083327 | 15416 | 596 | No | Lit. | - |
| Plants | <i>Psilotrichum axilliflorum</i> | Limbila/Itoko | EN | - | - | 2363160 | 11815 | 596 | No | Lit. | - |
| Plants | <i>Rotala robynsiana</i> | - | CR | - | - | 2974020 | 14870 | 596 | No | Lit. | - |
| Plants | <i>Xyris exigua</i> | - | CR | - | - | 2974020 | 14870 | 596 | No | Lit. | - |
| Reptiles | <i>Mecistops cataphractus</i> | Slender-snouted Crocodile | CR | VU | - | 4319744 | 21598 | 2056 | No | Lit. | - |

7.4.2 Criterion II: habitat of significant importance to endemic and/or restricted-range species

The presence of endemic or restricted-range species (EOO less than 50,000 km² for terrestrial vertebrates and plants; global range of less than or equal to 500 km linear geographic span for coastal, riverine, and other aquatic species that do not exceed 200 km width at any point) was considered (GN74, (IFC, 2019)).

As a result, 6 amphibian species were identified as potentially triggering CH based on Criterion 2. These species include:

- Landana Reed Frog (*Hyperolius lucani*, NT, Range Restricted);
- Cabinda Reed Frog (*Hyperolius maestus*, DD, Range Restricted);
- Rochebrune's Reed Frog (*Hyperolius protchei*, DD, Range Restricted);
- African Reed Frog (*Hyperolius rhizophilus*, DD, Range Restricted);
- False Fraser's Clawed Frog (*Xenopus allofraseri*, LC, Range Restricted); and
- Perret's Shovelnose Frog (*Hemisus perreti* LC, Range Restricted).

None of the above species was observed during the field surveys in the Project's AoI, therefore they are potentially present only based on literature review.

To assess the importance of the AoI for these species, the following threshold was applied (GN75, (IFC, 2019)):

- a) areas that regularly hold $\geq 10\%$ of the global population size AND ≥ 10 reproductive units of a species.

Since an estimate on the number of reproductive units for the species is not available, an EAAA (Ecologically Appropriate Area of Analysis) has been identified for the abovementioned amphibian species, to apply the threshold identified in **Criterion 2a**.

In absence of clear geographic boundaries, and no proximity with Key Biodiversity Areas (KBA), the **EAAA** has been identified based on the four hydrological sub-basins (from HydroSHEDS) surrounding the AoI and including the proposed protected area of "Chiloango Mangroves", located 15 km north of the project footprint, considering the low vagility of this taxon. The thus defined EAAA reaches an extension of 596 km² (Figure 65).

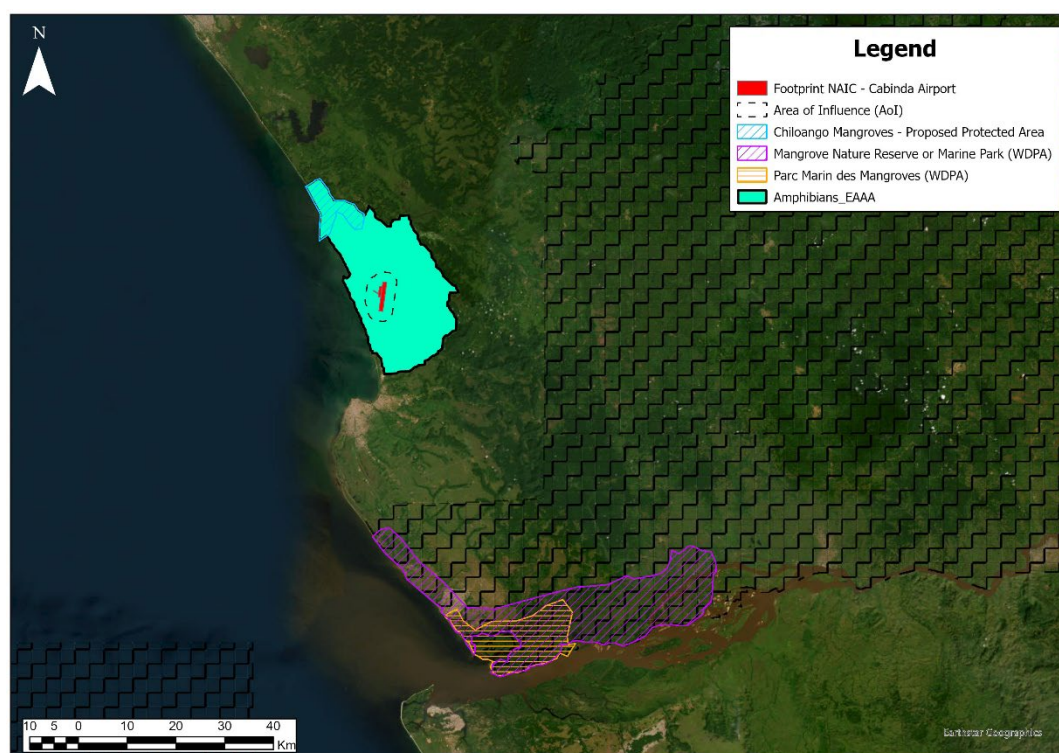


Figure 65: ecologically appropriate area of analysis (EAAA) for amphibian species.

The EAAA was then compared with the EOO of each species, which represents the global population distribution: if the EAAA is $\geq 10\%$ of the EOO, the area is defined as triggering potential Critical Habitat (GN75, (IFC, 2019)).

The **EOO** distribution ranges were downloaded from the IUCN global distribution maps for each species, and when IUCN data wasn't available, literature information was used to estimate quantitatively the EOO value.

The results of the critical habitat assessment for Criterion 2 are summarized in Table 16. Species that could trigger critical habitats but that are considered only potentially present based on literature information and/or species for which not sufficient data are available are identified as triggering "Potential Critical Habitat".

As a result, 4 species were identified as potentially triggering Critical Habitat according to the Criterion 2, however it must be noted that these literature observations have been mentioned only by Rochebrune in 1885 in the Cabinda enclave, and it may be a synonym of other species (Marques, et al., 2018).

Table 7: Screening of species potentially triggering Critical Habitat according to Criterion 2 (IFC PS6, 2019)

| Taxon | Species name | Common name | Obs./Lit. | Global IUCN Status | End./RR. | EOO (Km2) | 10% of EOO (Km2) | EAAA (Km2) | EAAA is ≥ 10% of EOO | Critical Habitat |
|------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|------------|------------------|------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Amphibians | <i>Hyperolius lucani</i> | Landana Reed Frog | Lit. | DD | RR | 32,231568 | 3,2231568 | 596 | Yes | Potential CH |
| Amphibians | <i>Hyperolius maestus</i> | Cabinda Reed Frog | Lit. | DD | RR | 32,231568 | 3,2231568 | 596 | Yes | Potential CH |
| Amphibians | <i>Hyperolius protchei</i> | Rochebrune's Reed Frog | Lit. | DD | RR | 32,231568 | 3,2231568 | 596 | Yes | Potential CH |
| Amphibians | <i>Hyperolius rhizophilus</i> | African Reed Frog | Lit. | DD | RR | 32,231568 | 3,2231568 | 596 | Yes | Potential CH |
| Amphibians | <i>Xenopus allofraseri</i> | False Fraser's Clawed Frog | Lit. | LC | RR | 11546,1381 | 1154,613812 | 596 | No | - |
| Amphibians | <i>Hemisus perreti</i> | Perret's Shovelnose Frog | Lit. | LC | RR | 50070,9021 | 5007,090215 | 596 | No | - |

7.4.3 Criterion III: habitat supporting globally significant concentrations of migratory and/or congregatory species.

The presence of Key Biodiversity Areas and Important Bird Areas identified for congregatory species and of Wetlands of International Importance designated under criteria 5 or 6 of the Ramsar Convention was considered. In addition, the presence of migratory and congregatory species was also considered.

The Project is not located within any protected or internationally recognized areas, moreover, the closest IBA ("Maiombe") is located at 70 km of distance, and the closest Ramsar Site ("Cayo-Loufoualeba") is located at 50 km of distance from the project footprint.

Using a precautionary approach, all the identified migratory and congregatory species were assessed according to Criterion 3. For birds, migratory and congregatory habits were derived from the IUCN Red List Assessment factsheets. For bats, such information wasn't available, if not for a subset of species, thus all bat species were conservatively screened according to this criterion.

In order to assess the importance of the Aol for these species, the following thresholds were applied (Guidance Note 6, GN78, IFC 2019):

- a) areas known to sustain, on a cyclical or otherwise regular basis, ≥ 1 percent of the global population of a migratory or congregatory species at any point of the species' lifecycle.
- b) areas that predictably support ≥ 10 percent of the global population of a species during periods of environmental stress.

Since a numerical estimation of the individual of the species does not exist, the same **EAAA** identified for Criterion 1 (more information are available in the paragraph 7.4.1) that reaches an extension of 5538 km², was used to determine the presence of CHs for bird and bats.

The **EAAA** is then compared with the extent of occurrence (EOO) of each species, which represents the global population estimate, in order to identify if that area could potentially meet Criterion 3 threshold: if the **EAAA** is $\geq 1\%$ of the EOO, the area is defined as potentially triggering Critical Habitat (GN78, (IFC, 2019)).

The **EOO** distribution ranges were downloaded from the IUCN Global distribution maps for each species, and when IUCN data was not available, literature information was used to estimate quantitatively the EOO value. In some cases, for bird species, the EOO was derived from BirdLife²⁷ "Data zone".

The complete list of species assessed as Critical Habitat triggers for Criterion 3 is presented in following Table 17.

Species that could trigger critical habitats but that are considered only potentially present based on literature information and/or species for which not sufficient data are available are identified as triggering "Potential Critical Habitat".

As a result, 1 bat species were identified as potentially triggering Critical Habitat according to the Criterion 3.

²⁷ BirdLife International (2023) IUCN Red List for birds. Downloaded from <http://datazone.birdlife.org> on 03/07/2023.

Table 8: Screening of species potentially triggering Critical Habitat according to Criterion 3 (IFC PS6, 2019).

| Taxon | Species name | IUCN Status | Global | Migr. (M) | Congr. (C) | EOO (Km2) | 1% of EOO (km2) | EAAA | EAAA (Km2) ≥ 1% EOO | Obs./Lit. | Critical Habitat |
|-------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Bats | <i>Chaerephon chapini</i> | LC | | M | - | 4284817,237 | 42848 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Chaerephon pumilus</i> | LC | | M | - | 6940320,261 | 69403 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Eidolon helvum</i> | NT | | M | - | 11782921,01 | 117829 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Epomophorus labiatus</i> | LC | | M | C | 1765033,447 | 17650 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Epomophorus wahlbergi</i> | LC | | M | C | 4969445,934 | 49694 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Epomops franqueti</i> | LC | | M | - | 4508945,543 | 45089 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Glauconycteris argentata</i> | LC | | M | - | 3995886,311 | 39959 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Glauconycteris beatrix</i> | LC | | M | - | 1964506,752 | 19645 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Glauconycteris variegata</i> | LC | | M | - | 8693849,041 | 86938 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Hipposideros cyclops</i> | LC | | M | - | 2329831,752 | 23298 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Hypsignathus monstrosus</i> | LC | | M | C | 2860337,672 | 28603 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Lissonycteris angolensis</i> | LC | | M | - | 8785060,881 | 87851 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Megaloglossus woermanni</i> | LC | | M | - | 3120082,566 | 31201 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Micropteropus intermedius</i> | DD | | M | - | 203392,0553 | 2034 | 5538 | Yes | Lit. | Potential CH |
| Bats | <i>Micropteropus pusillus</i> | LC | | M | - | 5380439,045 | 53804 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |

| Taxon | Species name | IUCN Status | Global | Migr. (M) | Congr. (C) | EOO (Km2) | 1% of EOO (km2) | EAAA | EAAA (Km2) ≥ 1% EOO | Obs./Lit. | Critical Habitat |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Bats | <i>Mimetillus moloneyi</i> | LC | | M | C | 3620866,864 | 36209 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Myonycteris torquata</i> | LC | | M | - | 3650609,035 | 36506 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Myotis bocagii</i> | LC | | M | C | 1819108,836 | 18191 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Neoromicia capensis</i> | LC | | M | - | 13742286,18 | 137423 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Neoromicia nana</i> | LC | | M | - | 10439061,62 | 104391 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Neoromicia tenuipinnis</i> | LC | | M | - | 4245023,462 | 42450 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Nycteris arge</i> | LC | | M | - | 3977254,357 | 39773 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Nycteris hispida</i> | LC | | M | C | 11501775,41 | 115018 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Nycteris macrotis</i> | LC | | M | - | 12087629,53 | 120876 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Nycteris nana</i> | LC | | M | - | 2937728,986 | 29377 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Nycteris thebaica</i> | LC | | M | - | 14389456,11 | 143895 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Pipistrellus crassulus</i> | LC | | M | - | 2600057,404 | 26001 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Pipistrellus rueppellii</i> | LC | | M | - | 2964378,492 | 29644 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Rhinolophus landeri</i> | LC | | M | - | 12118045,6 | 121180 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Rousettus aegyptiacus</i> | LC | | M | C | 2472843,42 | 24728 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Scotonycteris bergmansi</i> | LC | | M | - | 3796396,718 | 37964 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Scotophilus dinganii</i> | LC | | M | C | 10950331,9 | 109503 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Taphozous mauritanus</i> | LC | | M | - | 8338493,099 | 83385 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Bats | <i>Triaenops afer</i> | LC | | M | C | 1632994,402 | 16330 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Accipiter badius</i> | LC | | M | - | 66800000 | 668000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |

| Taxon | Species name | IUCN Status | Global | Migr. (M) | Congr. (C) | EOO (Km2) | 1% of EOO (km2) | EAAA | EAAA (Km2) ≥ 1% EOO | Obs./Lit. | Critical Habitat |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Birds | <i>Acrocephalus arundinaceus</i> | LC | | M | - | 14090819,77 | 140908 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Acrocephalus schoenobaenus</i> | LC | | M | - | 17780855,72 | 177809 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Actitis hypoleucos</i> | LC | | M | C | 47200000 | 472000 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Actophilornis africanus</i> | LC | | - | C | 18822328,2 | 188223 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Agapornis pullarius</i> | LC | | M | - | 8360000 | 83600 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Anastomus lamelligerus</i> | LC | | M | C | 22800000 | 228000 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Anhinga rufa</i> | LC | | - | C | 20375522,04 | 203755 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Apaloderma narina</i> | LC | | M | - | 23300000 | 233000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Apus affinis</i> | LC | | M | - | 55800000 | 558000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Apus apus</i> | LC | | M | - | 10450375,15 | 104504 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Apus caffer</i> | LC | | M | - | 33500000 | 335000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Apus melba</i> | LC | | M | - | 61100000 | 611000 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Ardea alba</i> | LC | | M | C | 21802066,44 | 218021 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Ardea cinerea</i> | LC | | M | C | 23935581,73 | 239356 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Ardea goliath</i> | LC | | M | C | 20090270,78 | 200903 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Ardea melanocephala</i> | LC | | M | C | 21174172,45 | 211742 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Ardea purpurea</i> | LC | | M | C | 21293776,97 | 212938 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Ardeola ralloides</i> | LC | | M | C | 21050539,6 | 210505 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Arenaria interpres</i> | LC | | M | C | 3530677,474 | 35307 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |

| Taxon | Species name | IUCN Status | Global | Migr. (M) | Congr. (C) | EOO (Km2) | 1% of EOO (km2) | EAAA | EAAA (Km2) ≥ 1% EOO | Obs./Lit. | Critical Habitat |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Birds | <i>Aviceda cuculoides</i> | LC | | M | - | 11679109,09 | 116791 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Bostrychia hagedash</i> | LC | | - | C | 18199437,24 | 181994 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Bostrychia rara</i> | LC | | - | C | 2953324,228 | 29533 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Bubulcus ibis</i> | LC | | M | C | 24285945,14 | 242859 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Buteo auguralis</i> | LC | | M | - | 11300000 | 113000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Butorides striata</i> | LC | | M | C | 20929793,33 | 209298 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Calherodius leuconotus</i> | LC | | M | C | 8544390,486 | 85444 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Calidris alba</i> | LC | | M | C | 3384877,47 | 33849 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Calidris canutus</i> | NT | | M | C | 924156,3074 | 9242 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> | NT | | M | C | 14422615,85 | 144226 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Calidris minuta</i> | LC | | M | C | 4750000 | 47500 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Calonectris borealis</i> | LC | | M | - | 97600000 | 976000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Calonectris diomedea</i> | LC | | M | - | 74300000 | 743000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Canirallus oculeus</i> | LC | | - | C | 1680644,564 | 16806 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Caprimulgus fossii</i> | LC | | M | - | 7430000 | 74300 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Cecropis abyssinica</i> | LC | | M | - | 12500033,45 | 125000 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Cecropis semirufa</i> | LC | | M | - | 4689981,322 | 46900 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Cecropis senegalensis</i> | LC | | M | - | 14219879,37 | 142199 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Charadrius forbesi</i> | LC | | M | C | 6578574,828 | 65786 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Charadrius hiaticula</i> | LC | | M | C | 40400000 | 404000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |

| Taxon | Species name | IUCN Status | Global | Migr. (M) | Congr. (C) | EOO (Km2) | 1% of EOO (km2) | EAAA | EAAA (Km2) ≥ 1% EOO | Obs./Lit. | Critical Habitat |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Birds | <i>Charadrius marginatus</i> | LC | | - | C | 4993465,518 | 49935 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i> | LC | | M | C | 27200000 | 272000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Chlidonias niger</i> | LC | | M | C | 1198571,676 | 11986 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Chrysococcyx caprius</i> | LC | | M | C | 30000000 | 300000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Chrysococcyx cupreus</i> | LC | | M | - | 9631144,97 | 96311 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Chrysococcyx klaas</i> | LC | | M | - | 9492402,685 | 94924 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Ciconia abdimii</i> | LC | | M | - | 8790000 | 87900 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Ciconia microscelis</i> | LC | | - | C | 15995404,56 | 159954 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Cinnyricinclus leucogaster</i> | LC | | M | - | 23900000 | 239000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Clamator jacobinus</i> | LC | | M | - | 2753786,962 | 27538 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Clamator levaillantii</i> | LC | | M | - | 4522310,37 | 45223 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Crecopsis egregia</i> | LC | | M | - | 13000000 | 130000 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Crex egregia</i> | LC | | M | C | 6344569,178 | 63446 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Cuculus canorus</i> | LC | | M | - | 13201127,01 | 132011 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Cuculus clamosus</i> | LC | | M | - | 5629288,189 | 56293 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Cuculus solitarius</i> | LC | | M | - | 6357756,017 | 63578 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Delichon urbicum</i> | LC | | M | - | 17831506,95 | 178315 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i> | LC | | M | - | 148000000 | 1480000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Dendrocygna viduata</i> | LC | | M | C | 21390665,2 | 213907 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Egretta garzetta</i> | LC | | M | C | 15549730,34 | 155497 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |

| Taxon | Species name | IUCN Status | Global | Migr. (M) | Congr. (C) | EOO (Km2) | 1% of EOO (km2) | EAAA | EAAA (Km2) ≥ 1% EOO | Obs./Lit. | Critical Habitat |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Birds | <i>Eurillas virens</i> | LC | | M | - | 9830000 | 98300 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Eurystomus glaucurus</i> | LC | | M | - | 14703592,67 | 147036 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Falco naumanni</i> | LC | | M | - | 24800000 | 248000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Falco peregrinus</i> | LC | | M | - | 413000000 | 4130000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Falco tinnunculus</i> | LC | | M | - | 116000000 | 1160000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Ficedula hypoleuca</i> | LC | | M | - | 17200000 | 172000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Gallinago media</i> | NT | | M | C | 15418438,5 | 154184 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Glareola cinerea</i> | LC | | - | C | 3504861,185 | 35049 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Glareola nuchalis</i> | LC | | M | - | 17100000 | 171000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Glareola pratincola</i> | LC | | M | - | 52700000 | 527000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Halcyon leucocephala</i> | LC | | M | - | 14617084,08 | 146171 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Halcyon senegalensis</i> | LC | | M | - | 6223011,819 | 62230 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Hieraaetus ayresii</i> | LC | | M | - | 6897604,879 | 68976 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Himantopus himantopus</i> | LC | | M | - | 302000000 | 3020000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Himantornis haematopus</i> | LC | | - | C | 2464910,992 | 24649 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Hippolais icterina</i> | LC | | M | - | 13200000 | 132000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Hirundo angolensis</i> | LC | | M | - | 4940000 | 49400 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Hirundo rustica</i> | LC | | M | C | 15878206,09 | 158782 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Hirundo smithii</i> | LC | | M | - | 54600000 | 546000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Hydroprogne caspia</i> | LC | | M | C | 3657697,072 | 36577 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |

| Taxon | Species name | IUCN Status | Global | Migr. (M) | Congr. (C) | EOO (Km2) | 1% of EOO (km2) | EAAA | EAAA (Km2) ≥ 1% EOO | Obs./Lit. | Critical Habitat |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Birds | <i>Ispidina picta</i> | LC | | M | - | 11108969,19 | 111090 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Ixobrychus minutus</i> | LC | | M | C | 18254295,33 | 182543 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Ixobrychus sturmii</i> | LC | | M | C | 14081617,32 | 140816 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Lamprotornis splendidus</i> | LC | | M | - | 11500000 | 115000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Lanius collurio</i> | LC | | M | - | 18900000 | 189000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Larus cirrocephalus</i> | LC | | M | C | 25324411,39 | 253244 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Limosa lapponica</i> | NT | | M | C | 2753107,94 | 27531 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Megabyas flammulatus</i> | LC | | M | - | 7860000 | 78600 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Merops albicollis</i> | LC | | M | - | 3738210,621 | 37382 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Merops malimbicus</i> | LC | | M | - | 2610000 | 26100 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Merops persicus</i> | LC | | M | - | 30800000 | 308000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Microcarbo africanus</i> | LC | | - | C | 19794335,17 | 197943 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Milvus aegyptius</i> | LC | | M | - | 116000000 | 1160000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Milvus migrans</i> | LC | | M | C | 23925414,81 | 239254 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Morus capensis</i> | LC | | - | C | 1211409,543 | 12114 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Motacilla flava</i> | LC | | M | C | 19632294,76 | 196323 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Muscicapa striata</i> | LC | | M | - | 32400000 | 324000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Mycteria ibis</i> | LC | | M | C | 17298205,57 | 172982 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Neophedina cincta</i> | LC | | M | - | 3795759,871 | 37958 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Nettapus auritus</i> | LC | | - | C | 20090640,36 | 200906 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |

| Taxon | Species name | IUCN Status | Global | Migr. (M) | Congr. (C) | EOO (Km2) | 1% of EOO (km2) | EAAA | EAAA (Km2) ≥ 1% EOO | Obs./Lit. | Critical Habitat |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Birds | <i>Numenius arquata</i> | NT | | M | C | 9038559,657 | 90386 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Numenius phaeopus</i> | LC | | M | C | 4085154,842 | 40852 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i> | LC | | M | C | 16963919,32 | 169639 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Oceanites oceanicus</i> | LC | | M | C | 81829147,57 | 818291 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Oena capensis</i> | LC | | M | - | 38800000 | 388000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Onychoprion fuscatus</i> | LC | | M | - | 195000000 | 1950000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Pandion haliaetus</i> | LC | | M | C | 24085091,87 | 240851 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Pelecanus onocrotalus</i> | LC | | M | - | 51200000 | 512000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Pernis apivorus</i> | LC | | M | C | 15628716,94 | 156287 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Petrochelidon rufigula</i> | LC | | M | - | 1920000 | 19200 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Phalacrocorax capensis</i> | EN | | - | C | 1060000 | 10600 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Phoenicopterus roseus</i> | LC | | M | - | 58100000 | 581000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Phylloscopus trochilus</i> | LC | | M | - | 14476534,78 | 144765 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Pitta angolensis</i> | LC | | M | - | 645146,4501 | 6451 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Plectropterus gambensis</i> | LC | | M | C | 17228954,35 | 172290 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Plegadis falcinellus</i> | LC | | M | - | 180000000 | 1800000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> | LC | | M | C | 3527843,519 | 35278 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Podica senegalensis</i> | LC | | - | C | 12379351,88 | 123794 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Porphyrio alleni</i> | LC | | M | C | 18342454,47 | 183425 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Psolidoprocne pristopectera</i> | LC | | M | - | 9365133,004 | 93651 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |

| Taxon | Species name | IUCN Status | Global | Migr. (M) | Congr. (C) | EOO (Km2) | 1% of EOO (km2) | EAAA | EAAA (Km2) ≥ 1% EOO | Obs./Lit. | Critical Habitat |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Birds | <i>Pseudochelidon eurystomina</i> | DD | | M | - | 694000 | 6940 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Pteronetta hartlaubii</i> | LC | | - | C | 4502932,854 | 45029 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Rynchops flavirostris</i> | LC | | M | C | 10803075,11 | 108031 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i> | LC | | M | - | 53300000 | 533000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Scopus umbretta</i> | LC | | - | C | 22565946,2 | 225659 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Stercorarius parasiticus</i> | LC | | M | - | 148000000 | 1480000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Sterna hirundo</i> | LC | | M | C | 2345331,015 | 23453 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Sternula albifrons</i> | LC | | M | C | 1160472,782 | 11605 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Sternula balaenarum</i> | LC | | M | - | 1350000 | 13500 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Streptopelia capicola</i> | LC | | M | - | 15100000 | 151000 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Streptopelia semitorquata</i> | LC | | M | - | 15362690,96 | 153627 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Sylvia borin</i> | LC | | M | - | 17900000 | 179000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Tachybaptus ruficollis</i> | LC | | M | C | 22790714,96 | 227907 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Terpsiphone viridis</i> | LC | | M | - | 26800000 | 268000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Thalassarche chlororhynchos</i> | EN | | M | C | 29100000 | 291000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Thalasseus maximus</i> | LC | | M | - | 73800000 | 738000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Thalasseus sandvicensis</i> | LC | | M | - | 98800000 | 988000 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Threskiornis aethiopicus</i> | LC | | M | C | 19936683,02 | 199367 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |

| Taxon | Species name | IUCN Status | Global | Migr. (M) | Congr. (C) | EOO (Km2) | 1% of EOO (km2) | EAAA | EAAA (Km2) ≥ 1% EOO | Obs./Lit. | Critical Habitat |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Birds | <i>Tringa glareola</i> | LC | | M | C | 22996586,73 | 229966 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Tringa nebularia</i> | LC | | M | C | 24029109,49 | 240291 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Tringa ochropus</i> | LC | | M | C | 22616325,5 | 226163 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Tringa stagnatilis</i> | LC | | M | C | 21432759,38 | 214328 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Tringa totanus</i> | LC | | M | C | 14796262,87 | 147963 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Turnix nanus</i> | LC | | M | - | 3834233,836 | 38342 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Turtur afer</i> | LC | | M | - | 10132676,68 | 101327 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Turtur tympanistria</i> | LC | | M | - | 9065862,049 | 90659 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Upupa epops</i> | LC | | M | - | 6318767,578 | 63188 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Vanellus albiceps</i> | LC | | - | C | 7960132,409 | 79601 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Vanellus lugubris</i> | LC | | M | - | 12900000 | 129000 | 5538 | No | Obs. | - |
| Birds | <i>Xema sabini</i> | LC | | M | - | 9270000 | 92700 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |
| Birds | <i>Zapornia flavirostra</i> | LC | | - | C | 18312344,33 | 183123 | 5538 | No | Lit. | - |

7.4.4 Criterion IV: highly threatened and/or unique ecosystems

Ecosystems that are at risk of significantly decreasing in area or quality, have a small spatial extent, and/or contain concentrations of biome-restricted species were considered for this criterion.

The Criterion 4 application (GN79, (IFC, 2019)) foresees the use of the “Red List of Ecosystems (RLE)” where formal IUCN assessments have been conducted. However, as shown in the IUCN RLE Database²⁸, only a subset of ecosystems has been assessed in Angola and Cabinda, and the relevant information hasn’t been added to the database yet. Therefore, this system cannot be used at present.

In absence of a National Red List of habitats, an expert-based assessment was performed on the habitat categories identified through desktop and field studies. A habitat map was created using land cover data from Global Land Cover 2000 database produced by an international partnership of about 30 research groups coordinated by the European Commission’s Joint Research Centre (JRC) in compliance with the standard FAO and UNEP, and available on the FAO GeoNetwork website.

None of the GLC2000 habitats identified within the Aol is considered unique ecosystem and/or highly threatened. Therefore, no Critical habitat is expected to be present in the Aol according to criterion 4 (GN80, IFC GN6 2019).

The assessment led to the conclusion that no Critical Habitat is expected to be present in the Area of Influence according to this criterion.

7.4.5 Criterion V: areas associated with key evolutionary processes.

This criterion includes presence of areas with landscape features that might be associated with evolutionary processes or species populations that are especially distinct and may be of special conservation concern given their distinct evolutionary history was considered.

The study area is not known to contain landscape features that may influence evolutionary processes, giving rise to regional configurations of species and ecological properties. In fact, no species and/or subpopulations of species is characterized by a particular level of isolation, spatial heterogeneity, and wealth of environmental gradients or edaphic interfaces. These considerations suggest that the study area does not support any key evolutionary process.

Therefore, no Critical Habitat is expected to be present in the Aol according to this criterion.

7.4.6 Results of Critical Habitat Assessment

As results of this assessment, species that could trigger CH but that are considered only potentially present based on literature information and/or species for which insufficient data are available, are identified as triggering “Potential Critical Habitat”. Where the presence has been confirmed in at least one occasion it is identified as “Critical Habitat”.

To summarize, the Critical Habitat assessment gave the following results:

- 8 species are triggering CH according to the Criterion 1, which 4 are bird and 4 mammals’ species.
- 4 species are triggering CH according to the Criterion 2, represented by amphibians’ species.
- 1 species is triggering CH according to the Criterion 3, represented by a bat species.

One of the four bird species, the Grey Parrot, has been directly observed during the first field survey (Survey Point MAM_13) located northeast from the Project’s footprint (at about 3 km). Even if the Survey Point falls

²⁸ <http://assessments.iucnrle.org/>

outside the 2 km, we cannot exclude the potential presence of this species, since there are suitable habitats and the same environmental conditions within the Aol. The other 3 bird species (the Rufous-bellied heron, the Cape Gannet, and the Cape Cormorant) have not been observed during the two-field surveys, however, due to their ethology and the ecology of the Aol, the potential presence of these species cannot be totally excluded. *For these reasons the four bird species are considered potentially triggering CH.*

The four mammal's species (the western gorilla, the African forest elephant, the chimpanzee, and the African forest buffalo) have not been observed during the two-field surveys, and due the use of adjacent habitats, to the habitat fragmentation and the environment condition present within the Aol, are not likely considered present within the Aol. However, during the two field surveys, information from local hunters and farmers where gathered, and several times it was reported the presence of the African forest elephant and chimpanzee was mentioned as present in the past in few points (Survey Point MAM_2, MAM_07, MAM_08). *For these reasons, the western gorilla and the African forest buffalo are not considered present within the Aol and therefore they don't trigger potential CH. On the other side, also if a third parties' information cannot be considered a direct observation, the African forest elephant and the chimpanzees are considered potentially triggering CH.*

The four amphibian's species have not been observed during the two-field surveys, and moreover it must be noted that these literature observations have been mentioned only by Rochebrune in 1885 in the Cabinda enclave, and it may be a synonym of other species (Marques, et al., 2018). *For this reason, these amphibians' species are not considered present within the Aol and therefore they don't trigger potential CH.*

Last, the bat species (the Hayman's dwarf epauletted fruit bat) has not been observed during the two-field surveys, however due to its ethology and ecology of the Aol, the potential presence of this species cannot be totally excluded. *For this reason, the bat species is considered potentially triggering CH.*

As reported in section 7.3.2, Natural and Modified Habitats were defined within the Aol. Among them, all identified Natural Habitats and 1 Modified Habitat ("mosaic of croplands and forest") are suitable to support populations of CH-qualifying species, therefore the polygons within a distance of 500 m from the survey point where a CH species was observed are considered "Confirmed Critical Habitat", while polygons where no CH species were observed are identified as "Potential Critical Habitat"; all other polygons are defined "non-Critical Habitats". The distribution of Critical Habitats is shown in the Figure 66.



Figure 66: Map of the Critical Habitats and non-Critical Habitats within the Area of Influence of 2 km.

7.5 Bibliography

Ambiente, M. d., 2018. Lista Vermelha das Espécies de Angola.

Andrade, B., Boldrini, I. & Cadenazzi, M., 2019. Grassland vegetation sampling — a practical guide for sampling and data analysis. *Acta Botanica Brasílica*.

Anon., n.d. [Online].

Anon., n.d. <https://powo.science.kew.org/>. [Online].

Anon., n.d. <https://tropical.theferns.info/>. [Online].

Anon., n.d. <https://www.birdlife.org/>. [Online].

Anon., n.d. <https://www.cabidigitallibrary.org/>. [Online].

Anon., n.d. <https://www.feow.org/>. [Online].

Anon., n.d. <https://www.gbif.org/>. [Online].

Anon., n.d. <https://www.globalforestwatch.org/>. [Online].

Anon., n.d. worldfloraonline.org. [Online].

Anon., n.d. www.birdsangola.org. [Online].

Barbosa, L., 1970. Carta fitogeográfica de Angola.

Bersacola, E., Svensson, M. & Kenneth Bearder, S., 2014. Hunted in Angola: surveying the bushmeat trade.

Burgess, N., Hales, J. & Underwood, E., 2004. Terrestrial ecoregions of Africa and Madagascar: a conservation assessment. *Island Press*.

Butsic, V., Baumann, M. & Shortland, A., 2015. Conservation and conflict in the Democratic Republic of Congo: The impacts of warfare, mining, and protected areas on deforestation. *Biological Conservation*.

Caldecott, J. & Miles, L., 2005. World Atlas of Great Apes and their conservation. *University of California press*.

Costa, A., Dombo, A. & Paula, M., 2009. Plantas ameaçadas em Angola,. *Centro de Botânica da Faculdade de Ciências da UAN, Luanda*..

Figueiredo, E. & Smith, G., 2008. Plants of Angola/Plantas de Angola.. *Strelitzia-Pretoria*..

Figueiredo, E. & Smith, G., 2012. *Common Names of Angolan Plants*.. s.l.:s.n.

Gibson, L., Lee, T. & Koh, L., 2011. Primary forests are irreplaceable for sustaining tropical biodiversity. *Nature*.

Heffernan, J., 2005. Mission report UNDP, FFI in cooperation with Provincial Department of Agriculture , Fisheries and Environments, Cabinda with support form the British embassy in Luanda.

Heimo, M., 2018. *Bats*. s.l.:s.n.

Hill, S., Arnell, A. & Maney, C., 2019. Measuring forest biodiversity status and changes globally. *Frontiers in Forests and Global Change*.

Hoekstra, Q., 2019. Conflict diamonds and the Angolan Civil War (1992–2002). *Third World Quarterly*.

Huntley, B., Russo, V. & Lages, F., 2019. Biodiversity of Angola. *Science & Conservation*.

IFC, 2019. *International Finance Corporation's Guidance Note 6: Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources*. s.l.:s.n.

IUCN, 2022. <https://iucnredlist.org>. [Online]
[Accessed 26 04 2023].

Klaus, R., 2005. Migration Within and Out of Africa: Identifying Knowledge Gaps by Datamining the Global Register of Migratory Species. *African Biodiversity*.

Lathan, P., Mbuta, K. & Alliez, A., 2021. Plantes utiles du Kongo Central Province, République Démocratique du Congo. Quatrième édition.

Lindsey, P., Balme, G. & Becker, M., 2013. The bushmeat trade in African savannas: Impacts, drivers, and possible solutions. *Biological Conservation*.

Marques, M., Ceriaco, L. & Blackburn, D., 2018. Diversity and distribution of the Amphibians and Terrestrial Reptiles of Angola. Atlas of Historical and Bibliographic Records (1840-2017). *California Academy of Science*.

Mbete, R., Banga-Mboko, H. & Racey, P., 2011. Household bushmeat consumption in Brazzaville, the Republic of the Congo.. *Tropical Conservation Science*.

Mills, M. & Melo, M., 2013. A lista das aves de Angola. Associação Angolana para Aves e Natureza (Aves Angola), Luanda, Angola.

Oglethorpe, J., Russo, V. & Neto, J., 2018. Communities and Biodiversity in Angola. *WWF*.

Olson, D., Dinerstein, E. & Wikramanayake, E., 2001. Terrestrial Ecoregions of the World: A New Map of Life on Earth: A new global map of terrestrial ecoregions provides an innovative tool for conserving biodiversity. *BioScience*.

Rejmanek, M., Huntley, B. & Le Roux, J., 2016. A rapid survey of the invasive plant species in western Angola. *African Journal of Ecology*.

Robinson, W., Bowlin, M. & Bisson, I., 2009. Integrating concepts and technologies to advance the study of bird migration. *The Ecological Society of America*.

Ron, T., 2011. Towards a Transboundary Protected Area Complex in the Mayombe Forest Ecosystems. Five Years Strategic Plan and Roadmap.. *Royal Government of Norway, UNEP and IUCN*.

Ron, T., 2017. Report of the preliminary wildlife survey in the Maiombe National Park. National Biodiversity Project.. *MINAMB/UNDP/GEF/EU*.

Ron, T. a. R. J., 2013. Towards a transboundary protected area complex in the Mayombe forest ecosystem: Strategic Plan.. *UNEP, GRASP and IUCN*.

Turbanova, S., Potapov, P. & Tyukavina, A., 2018. Ongoing primary forest loss in Brazil, Democratic Republic of the Congo, and Indonesia.. *Environmental Research Letters*.

Ukwe, C., Ibe, C. & Sherman, K., 2006. A sixteen-country mobilization for sustainable fisheries in the Guinea Current Large Marine Ecosystem. *Ocean & Coastal Management*.

USAID, 2008. Biodiversity and Tropical Forest Assessment for Angola.

APPENDIX A

Complete list of species observed
and potentially present.

Table 9: Flora species list.

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Acanthus montanus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Pteridaceae | <i>Acrostichum aureum</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Pteridaceae | <i>Acrostichum danaeifolium</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Passifloraceae | <i>Adenia lobata</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Adenostemma cafferum</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Aedesia glabra</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Connaraceae | <i>Agelaea pentagyna</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Albizia adianthifolia</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Albizia glaberrima</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Albizia gummifera</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Euphorbiaceae | <i>Alchornia cordifolia</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Alismataceae | <i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Clusiaceae | <i>Allanblackia floribunda</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Amaranthaceae | <i>Alternanthera sessilis</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Alismataceae | <i>Anchomanes difformis</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Orchidaceae | <i>Angraecum bancoense</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Anisophyllaceae | <i>Anisophyllea quangensis</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Anisotes macrophyllus</i> | L | LC | |

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|---------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Plantae | Annonaceae | <i>Annona senegalensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Gentianaceae | <i>Anthocleista schweinfurthii</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Araceae | <i>Anubias gillettii</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Araceae | <i>Anubias hastifolia</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Araceae | <i>Anubias heterophylla</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Aponogetonaceae | <i>Aponogeton stuhlmannii</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Aponogetonaceae | <i>Aponogeton vallisnerioides</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Ascolepis capensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Aspilia helianthoides</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Aspilia kotschy</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Sapotaceae | <i>Autranella congolensis</i> | L | EN | VU |
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Avicennia germinans</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Salviniaceae | <i>Azolla nilotica</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Poaceae | <i>Bambusa vulgaris</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Bobgunnia fistuloides</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Plantae | Malvaceae | <i>Bombax reflexum</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Brachystegia spiciformis</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Plantae | Phyllanthaceae | <i>Bridelia micrantha</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Brillantaisia lamium</i> | L | LC | |

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|---------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Brillantaisia owariensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Brillantaisia soyauxii</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Bulbostylis trabeculata</i> | L | DD | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Caesalpinia leostachya</i> | L | NE | VU |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Calopogonium mucunoides</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Burseraceae | <i>Canarium schweinfurthii</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Carduus nyassanus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Polygalaceae | <i>Carpolobia alba</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Malvaceae | <i>Ceiba pentandra</i> | O | LC | VU |
| Plantae | Amaranthaceae | <i>Centrostachys aquatica</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Amaranthaceae | <i>Centrostachys aquatica</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Araceae | <i>Cercestis congensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Chromolaena odorata</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Vitaceae | <i>Cissus aralioides</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Cladium mariscus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Connaraceae | <i>Cnestis corniculata</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Connaraceae | <i>Cnestis ferruginea</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Cucurbitaceae | <i>Cogniauxia podoleana</i> | O | DD | |
| Plantae | Malvaceae | <i>Cola diversifolia</i> | O | NE | |

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Plantae | Malvaceae | <i>Cola lateritia</i> | O | DD | |
| Plantae | Combretaceae | <i>Combretum racemosum</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Combretaceae | <i>Conocarpus erectus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Conyza clarenceana</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Rubiaceae | <i>Corynanthe macroceras</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Plantae | Olacaceae | <i>Coula edulis</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Crassocephalum picridifolium</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Crossandrella dusenii</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Apocynaceae | <i>Cryptolepis oblongifolia</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Poaceae | <i>Ctenium concinum</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Araceae | <i>Culcasia dinklagei</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Araceae | <i>Culcasia sapinii</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Araceae | <i>Culcasia scandens</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Araceae | <i>Culcasia striolata</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Araceae | <i>Culcasia tenuifolia</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus alopecuroides</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus amabilis</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus articulatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus compressus</i> | L | LC | |

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|---------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus glaucophyllus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus hortensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus maculatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus michelianus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus papyrus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus pustulatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus reduncus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus rotundus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus schimperianus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Dalbergia latifolia</i> | L | VU | VU |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Dalhousiea africana</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Dialium pachyphyllum</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Dichapetalaceae | <i>Dichapetalum lujae</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Dicliptera elliotii</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Dioscoreaceae | <i>Dioscorea alatata</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Dioscoreaceae | <i>Dioscorea bulbifera</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Dioscoreaceae | <i>Dioscorea praeheasilis</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Dioscoreaceae | <i>Dioscorea smilacifolia</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Ebanaceae | <i>Diospyros mespiliformis</i> | L | LC | VU |

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|---------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Dischistocalyx hirsutus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Asparagaceae | <i>Dracena mannii</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Eclipta prostrata</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Aracaceae | <i>Elaeis guineensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Eleocharis acutangula</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Eleocharis atropurpurea</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Eleocharis geniculata</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Eleocharis retroflexa</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Eleocharis variegata</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Entada mannii</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Meliaceae | <i>Entandrophragma utile</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Enydra fluctuans</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Enydra fluctuans</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Eriocaulaceae | <i>Eriocaulon albocapitatum</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Eriocaulaceae | <i>Eriocaulon setaceum</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Eriocaulaceae | <i>Eriocaulon stipantepalum</i> | L | EN | |
| Plantae | Moraceae | <i>Ficus exasperata</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Moraceae | <i>Ficus thonningii</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Fimbristylis aphylla</i> | L | LC | |

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|---------|------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Fimbristylis aphylla</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Fimbristylis complanata</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Fimbristylis dichotoma</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Fimbristylis ferruginea</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Flagellariaceae | <i>Flagellaria guineensis</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Apocynaceae | <i>Funtumia africana</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Sapotaceae | <i>Gambeya africana</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Plantae | Lentibulariaceae | <i>Genlisea angolensis</i> | L | EN | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Gilbertiodendron dewevrei</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Gnetaceae | <i>Gnetum africanum</i> | L | NT | VU |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum</i> | L | EN | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Grangea maderaspatana</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Grangea maderaspatana</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Guibourtia arnoldiana</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cymodoceaceae | <i>Halodule wrightii</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Hypericaceae | <i>Harungana madagascariensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Rubiaceae | <i>Heinsia crinita</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Helichrysum formosissimum</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Pontederiaceae | <i>Heteranthera callifolia</i> | L | LC | |

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National List | Red |
|---------|------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----|
| Plantae | Huaceae | <i>Hua gabonii</i> | O | LC | | |
| Plantae | Hydrocharitaceae | <i>Hydrilla verticillata</i> | L | LC | | |
| Plantae | Hydrocharitaceae | <i>Hydrocharis chevalieri</i> | L | LC | | |
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Hygrophila senegalensis</i> | L | LC | | |
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Hygrophila uliginosa</i> | L | LC | | |
| Plantae | Phyllanthaceae | <i>Hymenocardia acida</i> | L | LC | | |
| Plantae | Phyllanthaceae | <i>Hymenocardia ulmoides</i> | O | LC | | |
| Plantae | Poaceae | <i>Hyparrhenia sp.</i> | O | NE | | |
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Hypoestes aristata</i> | L | LC | | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Indigofera paracapitata</i> | O | LC | | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Indigofera sp.</i> | O | NE | | |
| Plantae | Podostemaceae | <i>Inversodicraea cristata</i> | L | VU | | |
| Plantae | Podostemaceae | <i>Inversodicraea ledermannii</i> | L | LC | | |
| Plantae | Juncaceae | <i>Juncus dregeanus</i> | L | LC | | |
| Plantae | Juncaceae | <i>Juncus dregeanus subsp. bachitii</i> | L | LC | | |
| Plantae | Juncaceae | <i>Juncus effusus</i> | L | LC | | |
| Plantae | Juncaceae | <i>Juncus inflexus</i> | L | LC | | |
| Plantae | Juncaceae | <i>Juncus oxycarpus</i> | L | LC | | |
| Plantae | Juncaceae | <i>Juncus punctorius</i> | L | LC | | |

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Plantae | Juncaceae | <i>Juncus rigidus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Justicia bolomboensis</i> | L | DD | |
| Plantae | Meliaceae | <i>Khaya anthotheca</i> | L | VU | VU |
| Plantae | Hydrocharitaceae | <i>Lagarosiphon cordofanus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Combretaceae | <i>Laguncularia racemosa</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Apocynaceae | <i>Landolphia owariensis</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Anacardiaceae | <i>Lannea welwitschii</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Podostemaceae | <i>Ledermanniella bifurcata</i> | L | VU | |
| Plantae | Podostemaceae | <i>Ledermanniella schlechteri</i> | L | VU | |
| Plantae | Araceae | <i>Lemna perpusilla</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Leptoderris fasciculata</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Alismataceae | <i>Limnophyton obtusifolium</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Poaceae | <i>Loudetia simplex</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Euphorbiaceae | <i>Macaranga gillettii</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Euphorbiaceae | <i>Macaranga monandra</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Phyllanthaceae | <i>Maesobotrya staudtii</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Anacardiaceae | <i>Mangifera indica</i> | O | DD | |
| Plantae | Euphorbiaceae | <i>Maprounea africana</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Bignoniaceae | <i>Markhamia obtusifolia</i> | O | LC | |

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|---------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Plantae | Bignoniaceae | <i>Markhamia tomentosa</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Marsileaceae | <i>Marsilea minuta</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Moraceae | <i>Milicia excelsa</i> | O | LC | VU |
| Plantae | Apocynaceae | <i>Mondia whitei</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Monosis conferta</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Rubiaceae | <i>Morinda morindoides</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Mucuna pruriens</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Rutaceae | <i>Murraya paniculata</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Urticaceae | <i>Musanga cecropioides</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Hydrocharitaceae | <i>Najas graminea</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Hydrocharitaceae | <i>Najas graminea</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Hydrocharitaceae | <i>Najas marina</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Nymphaeaceae | <i>Nymphaea divaricata</i> | L | DD | |
| Plantae | Nymphaeaceae | <i>Nymphaea nouchali</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Menyanthaceae | <i>Nymphoides brevipedicellata</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Menyanthaceae | <i>Nymphoides forbesiana</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Menyanthaceae | <i>Nymphoides tenuissima</i> | L | EN | |
| Plantae | Apocynaceae | <i>Oncinotis tenuiloba</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Achariaceae | <i>Oncoba welwitschii</i> | O | LC | |

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Plantae | Poaceae | <i>Oryza glaberrima</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Poaceae | <i>Oryza longistaminata</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Poaceae | <i>Oryza punctata</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Poaceae | <i>Oryza schweinfurthiana</i> | L | DD | |
| Plantae | Hydrocharitaceae | <i>Ottelia muricata</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Rubiaceae | <i>Oxyanthus unilocularis</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Sapindaceae | <i>Pancovia laurentii</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Passifloraceae | <i>Passiflora foetida</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Pentaclethra macrophylla</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Lecythidaceae | <i>Petersianthus macrocarpus</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Phaulopsis micrantha</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Piliostigma thonningii</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Piptadeniastrum africanum</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Araceae | <i>Pistia stratiotes</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Potamogetonaceae | <i>Potamogeton nodosus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Potamogetonaceae | <i>Potamogeton octandrus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Potamogetonaceae | <i>Potamogeton pusillus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Potamogetonaceae | <i>Potamogeton schweinfurthii</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Potamogetonaceae | <i>Potamogeton trichoides</i> | L | LC | |

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Plantae | Amaranthaceae | <i>Psilotrichum axilliflorum</i> | L | EN | |
| Plantae | Hypericaceae | <i>Psorospermum febrifugum</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Rubiaceae | <i>Psychotria sp</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Combretaceae | <i>Pterocarpus angolensis</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Plantae | Combretaceae | <i>Pteleopsis anisoptera</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Combretaceae | <i>Pteleopsis myrtifolia</i> | O | DD | |
| Plantae | Pteridaceae | <i>Pteridium aquilinum</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Myristicaceae | <i>Pycnanthus angolensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Alismataceae | <i>Ranalisma humile</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Arecaceae | <i>Raphia farinifera</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Cactaceae | <i>Rhipsalis baccifera</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Rhizophoraceae | <i>Rhizophora mangle</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Rhizophoraceae | <i>Rhizophora mucronata</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Plantae | Rhizophoraceae | <i>Rhizophora racemosa</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Rhynchospora corymbosa</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Rhynchospora gracillima</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Rhynchospora holoschoenoides</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Euphorbiaceae | <i>Ricinodendron heudelotii</i> | O | LC | VU |
| Plantae | Lythraceae | <i>Rotala gerardii</i> | L | NT | |

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|---------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Plantae | Lythraceae | <i>Rotala robynsiana</i> | L | CR | |
| Plantae | Lythraceae | <i>Rotala smithii</i> | L | VU | |
| Plantae | Connaraceae | <i>Rourea coccinea</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Rubiaceae | <i>Sabicea mildbraedii</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Celastraceae | <i>Salacia sp.</i> | O | | |
| Plantae | Santalaceae | <i>Santalum album</i> | L | VU | VU |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Schoenoplectiella mucronata</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Schoenoplectus litoralis</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cyperaceae | <i>Schoenoplectus subulatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Sphenostylis stenocarpa</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Araceae | <i>Spirodela polyrhiza</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Anacardiaceae | <i>Spondias mombim</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Myristicaceae | <i>Staudtia kamerunensis</i> | O | DD | |
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Staurogyne letestuana</i> | L | NT | |
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Stenandrium gabonica</i> | L | VU | |
| Plantae | Acanthaceae | <i>Stenandrium guineense</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Menispermaceae | <i>Stephania abyssinica</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Malvaceae | <i>Sterculia tragacantha</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Loganiaceae | <i>Strychnos henningsii</i> | O | LC | |

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|---------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Plantae | Potamogetonaceae | <i>Stuckenia pectinata</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Clusiaceae | <i>Symphonia globulifera</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Myristicaceae | <i>Syzygium guineensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Apocynaceae | <i>Tabernanthe iboga</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Combretaceae | <i>Terminalia superba</i> | O | DD | |
| Plantae | Thomandersiaceae | <i>Thomandersia hensii</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Tithonia diversifolia</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Lythraceae | <i>Trapa natans</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Cannabaceae | <i>Trema guineensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Cannabaceae | <i>Trema orientale</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Anacardiaceae | <i>Trichoscypha oddonii</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Menispermaceae | <i>Triclisia dictyophylla</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Moraceae | <i>Trilepisium madagascariense</i> | O | NE | |
| Plantae | Meliaceae | <i>Turraeanthus africana</i> | O | VU | |
| Plantae | Typhaceae | <i>Typha capensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Typhaceae | <i>Typha domingensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Typhaceae | <i>Typha latifolia</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Fabaceae | <i>Uraria picta</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Lentibulariaceae | <i>Utricularia bracteata</i> | L | NT | |

| Kingdom | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|---------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Plantae | Lentibulariaceae | <i>Utricularia microcalyx</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Hydrocharitaceae | <i>Vallisneria spiralis</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Asteraceae | <i>Vernonia conferta</i> | O | DD | |
| Plantae | Lamiaceae | <i>Vitex madiensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Araceae | <i>Wolffia arrhiza</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Ximeniaceae | <i>Ximenia americana</i> | O | LC | |
| Plantae | Xyridaceae | <i>Xyris angustifolia</i> | L | NT | |
| Plantae | Xyridaceae | <i>Xyris densa</i> | L | DD | |
| Plantae | Xyridaceae | <i>Xyris exigua</i> | L | CR | |
| Plantae | Xyridaceae | <i>Xyris gossweileri</i> | L | DD | |
| Plantae | Xyridaceae | <i>Xyris imitatrix</i> | L | DD | |
| Plantae | Xyridaceae | <i>Xyris kundelungensis</i> | L | DD | |
| Plantae | Xyridaceae | <i>Xyris kwangolana</i> | L | DD | |
| Plantae | Xyridaceae | <i>Xyris lejolyanus</i> | L | DD | |
| Plantae | Xyridaceae | <i>Xyris sanguinea</i> | L | DD | |
| Plantae | Potamogetonaceae | <i>Zannichellia palustris</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Araceae | <i>Zantedeschia albomaculata</i> | L | LC | |
| Plantae | Rutaceae | <i>Zanthoxylum gillettii</i> | O | LC | |

Table 10: Herptile and freshwater species list.

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Acantharctus posteli</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Acanthixalus spinosus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Aciagrion africanum</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Acisoma inflatum</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Acisoma tridum</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Aethiothemis circe</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Aethiothemis erythromelas</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Aethiothemis solitaria</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Aethriamanta rezia</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Africallagma vaginale</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Africanogyrus coretus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Afrixalus dorsalis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Afrixalus osorioi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Afrixalus quadrivittatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Afrotyphlops angolensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Afrotyphlops congestus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Afrotyphlops lineolatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Afrotyphlops mucruso</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Agama agama</i> | O | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Agriocnemis exilis</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Agriocnemis forcipata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Agriocnemis maclachlani</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Agriocnemis victoria</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Allocnemis nigripes</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Amnirana albolabris</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Amnirana lepus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Amphilius brevis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Amphilius mamonekenensis</i> | L | VU | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Anax chloromelas</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Anax ephippiger</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Anax imperator</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Anax tristis</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Angiola lineata</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Aparallactus modestus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Aphyosemion australe</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Aphyosemion escherichi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Aphyosemion schioetzi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Aphyosemion striatum</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Aplocheilichthys spilauchen</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Arthroleptis taeniatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Aspatharia pfeifferiana</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Assimineea hessei</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Atheris anisolepis</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Atoconeura luxata</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Atractaspis boulengeri</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Atractaspis congica</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Atractaspis irregularis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Atractaspis reticulata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Atya africana</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Awaous lateristriga</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Azuragrion nigridorsum</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Bathygobius casamancus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Bathygobius soporator</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Biomphalaria pfeifferi</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Biomphalaria sp.</i> | O | | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Bitis gabonica</i> | L | VU | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Bitis nasicornis</i> | L | VU | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Boaedon fuliginosus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Boaedon lineatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Boaedon littoralis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Boaedon olivaceus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Boaedon virgatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Bostrychus africanus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Bothrophthalmus lineatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Brachythemis impartita</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Brachythemis lacustris</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Brachythemis leucosticta</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Bradinopyga strachani</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Brienomyrus brachyistius</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Brycinus carmesinus</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Brycinus grandisquamis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Brycinus imberi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Brycinus kingsleyae</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Brycinus macrolepidotus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Brycinus nurse</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Bryconaethiops microstoma</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Bryconalestes longipinnis</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Bulinus globosus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Bulinus truncatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Calabaria reinhardtii</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Callinectes sp.</i> | O | NE | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Caranx hippos</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Chondrichthyes | <i>Carcharhinus leucas</i> | L | VU | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Cardioglossa leucomystax</i> | O | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Caretta caretta</i> | L | VU | VU |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Caridina togoensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Carlarius latiscutatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Carlarius parkii</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Causus lichtensteinii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Causus maculatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Causus resimus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Ceratophallus natalensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Ceriagrion annulatum</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Ceriagrion bakeri</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Ceriagrion corallinum</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Ceriagrion glabrum</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Ceriagrion platystigma</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Ceriagrion whellani</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Chalcostephia flavifrons</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Chamaeleo dilepis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Chamaeleo gracilis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Chamaelycus christyi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Chamaelycus fasciatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Channallabes apus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Chelon saliens</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Chilochromis duponti</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Chiloglanis batesii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Chiloglanis cameronensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Chiromantis rufescens</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Chlorocypha cancellata</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Chlorocypha curta</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Chlorocypha victoriae</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Chromidotilapia elongata</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Chromidotilapia mamonekenei</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Chrysichthys auratus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Chrysichthys dendrophorus</i> | L | VU | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Chrysichthys furcatus</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Chrysichthys nigrodigitatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Chrysichthys nigrodigitatus</i> | O | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Citharichthys stampflii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Clarias angolensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Clarias buthupogon</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Clarias camerunensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Clarias gabonensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Clarias gariepinus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Clypeolum owenianum</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Coelatura gabonensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Conraua crassipes</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Conus ambiguus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Conus ermineus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Conus genuanus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Conus pulcher</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Conus tabidus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Copelatus peridinus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Copelatus pulchellus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Copera rufipes</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Coptodon guineensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Coptodon guineensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Coptodon rendalli</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Coptodon tholloni</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Coptodon zillii</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Corbicula africana</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Crassostrea tulipa</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Crocodylus niloticus</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Crocothemis divisa</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Crocothemis erythraea</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Crocothemis sanguinolenta</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Crotaphopeltis hotamboeia</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Cryptothylax greshoffii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Ctenogobius lepturus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Ctenopoma kingsleyae</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Ctenopoma nigropannosum</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Cycloderma aubryi</i> | L | VU | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Cyrenoida dupontia</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Dalophis boulengeri</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Dalophis cephalopeltis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Dasypeltis confusa</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Dasypeltis fasciata</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Dasypeltis palmarum</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Dasypeltis scabra</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Dendroaspis jamesoni</i> | O | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Dermochelys coriacea</i> | L | VU | EN-CR |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Desmocarid trispinosa</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Diplacodes lefebvrei</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Diplacodes luminans</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Dipsadoboa duchesnii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Dipsadoboa unicolor</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Dipsadoboa viridis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Dipsadoboa weileri</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Dispholidus typus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Distichodus notospilus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Divandu albimarginatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Dolichallabes microphthalmus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Dormitator lebretonis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Doumea typica</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Elapsoidea guentherii</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Elapsoidea semiannulata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Elattonura acuta</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Elattonura glauca</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Elattonura josemorai</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Elattonura vittata</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Eleotris daganensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Eleotris senegalensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Eleotris vittata</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Elops lacerta</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Elops senegalensis</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Enneacampus ansorgii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Enneacampus kaupi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Enteromius camptacanthus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Enteromius carens</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Enteromius collarti</i> | L | VU | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Enteromius guirali</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Enteromius holotaenia</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Enteromius jae</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Enteromius miolepis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Enteromius parajae</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Enteromius rubrostigma</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Enteromius stauchi</i> | L | EN | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Enteromius trispilomimus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Epiplatys ansorgii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Epiplatys multifasciatus</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Epiplatys singa</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i> | L | CR | VU |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Erimetopus brazzae</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Etheria elliptica</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Ethmalosa fimbriata</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Eucinostomus melanopterus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Eugnathichthys macroterolepis</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Eupera ferruginea</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Eupera sturanyi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Feylinia currori</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Feylinia elegans</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Feylinia grandisquamis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Feylinia macrolepis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Chondrichthyes | <i>Fontitrygon ukpam</i> | L | CR | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Galatea bengoensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Galatea bernardii</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Galatea cailliaudi</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Galatea congica</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Galatea heukelomii</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Galatea nux</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Galatea paradoxa</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Galatea tenuicula</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Garra ornata</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Geotrypetes seraphini</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Gerres nigri</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Gerrhosaurus multilineatus</i> | O | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Gerrhosaurus nigrolineatus</i> | O | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Gobioides africanus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Gobioides sagitta</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Gobionellus occidentalis</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Gomphidia quarrei</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Gonionotophis brussauxi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Grayia caesar</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Grayia ornata</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Grayia smithii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Grayia tholloni</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Gynacantha africana</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Gynacantha bullata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Gynacantha cylindrata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Gynacantha sextans</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Gynacantha vesiculata</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Gyraulus costulatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Hadrothemis camarensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Hadrothemis coacta</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Hadrothemis defecta</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Hadrothemis sp.</i> | O | NE | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Hadrothemis versuta</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Hapsidophrys lineatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Hapsidophrys smaragdinus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Heliaeschna cynthiae</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Heliaeschna fuliginosa</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Heliaeschna ugandica</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Hemichromis elongatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Hemichromis fasciatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Hemidactylus longicephalus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Hemidactylus mabouia</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Hemistigma albipunctum</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hemisis perreti</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Hepsetus lineata</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Herpele squalostoma</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Heteromycteris proboscideus</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hoplobatrachus occipitalis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Hormonotus modestus</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Hydraethiops melanogaster</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hymenochirus boettgeri</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hyperolius adspersus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hyperolius cinnamomeoventris</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hyperolius dartevellei</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hyperolius lucani</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hyperolius maestus</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hyperolius ocellatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hyperolius parallelus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hyperolius platyceps</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hyperolius protchei</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hyperolius rhizophilus</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hyperolius sp.</i> | O | NE | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Hyperolius tuberculatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Ictinogomphus regisalberti</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Indotyphlops braminus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Iphigenia curta</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Iphigenia delessertii</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Iphigenia laevigata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Ischnura senegalensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Isichthys henryi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Labeo batesii</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Labeo chariensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Labeo coubie</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Labeo lukulae</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Labeobarbus aspius</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Labeobarbus axelrodi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Labeobarbus cardozoi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Labeobarbus caudovittatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Labeobarbus compinie</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Labeobarbus progenys</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Labeobarbus roylii</i> | L | EN | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Labeobarbus sandersi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Labeobarbus steindachneri</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Lacertaspis reichenowi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Laeviscutella dekimpei</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Lanistes ovum</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Leptopelis aubryi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Leptopelis boulengeri</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Leptopelis notatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Leptopelis ocellatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Leptopelis rufus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Leptotyphlops kafubi</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Lestes dissimulans</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Lestes tridens</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Lestinogomphus congoensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Letheobia praeocularis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Limaformosa guirali</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Limaformosa savorgnani</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Littoraria angulifera</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Lutjanus endecacanthus</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Lutjanus goreensis</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Lycophidion laterale</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Lycophidion meleagre</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Lycophidion multimaculatum</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Lycophidion ornatum</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Gastropoda | <i>Lymnaeae sp.</i> | O | NE | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Macrobrachium chevalieri</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Macrobrachium dux</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Macrobrachium felicinum</i> | L | DD | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Macrobrachium lujae</i> | L | DD | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Macrobrachium macrobrachion</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Macrobrachium sollaudii</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Macrobrachium sp.</i> | O | NE | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Macrobrachium vollenhoveni</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Malapterurus beninensis</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Malgassophlebia bispina</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Marcusenius moorii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Mastacembelus flavomarginatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Mastacembelus niger</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Mastacembelus shiloangoensis</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Mecistops cataphractus</i> | L | CR | VU |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Mehelya poensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Melampus liberianus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Melanoides tuberculata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Mesocnemis singularis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Microctenopoma ansorgii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Microctenopoma congicum</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Microctenopoma nanum</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Micromacromia camerunica</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Mochlus striatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Monopeltis guentheri</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Monopeltis vanderysti</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Mormyrops zanclirostris</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Mormyrus rume</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Mugil cephalus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Mugil curema</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Mutela rostrata</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Mollusca | Bivalvia | <i>Mytilopsis africana</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Naja annulata</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Naja christyi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Naja melanoleuca</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Naja multifasciata</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Naja nigricollis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Naja subfulva</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Nannaethiops unitaeniatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Nannocharax parvus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Nannopetersius lamberti</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Natriciteres fuliginoides</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Natriciteres olivacea</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Natriciteres variegata</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Nematogobius maindroni</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Neodythemis klingi</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Neodythemis preussi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Neolebias ansorgii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Neolebias spilotaenia</i> | L | VU | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Nerita senegalensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Neurolestes trinervis</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Notiothemis robertsi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Notoglanidium macrostoma</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Notoglanidium pallidum</i> | L | VU | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Notogomphus spinosus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Odaxothrissa ansorgii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Odaxothrissa vittata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Olpogastra lugubris</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Opisthothylax immaculatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Opsaridium ubangiense</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Oreochromis schwebischi</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Orthetrum abbotti</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Orthetrum africanum</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Orthetrum austeni</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Orthetrum brachiale</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Orthetrum chrysostigma</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Orthetrum guineense</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Orthetrum hintzi</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Orthetrum icteromelas</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Orthetrum julia</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Orthetrum microstigma</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Orthetrum saegeri</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Orthetrum stemmale</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Osteolaemus tetraspis</i> | L | VU | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Oxythemis phoenicosceles</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Pachymelania aurita</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Pachymelania fusca</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Palpopleura lucia</i> | O | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Palpopleura portia</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Panaspis breviceps</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Panaspis cabindae</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Pantala flavescens</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Panulirus regius</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Parachanna insignis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Parachanna obscura</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Paradoxoglanis parvus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Parailia occidentalis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Paramormyrops kingsleyae</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Paramphilius baudoni</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Parananochromis longirostris</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Parasicydium bandama</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Paratettix asbenensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Parauchenoglanis altipinnis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Parauchenoglanis balayi</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Parazyxomma flavicans</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Pareutropius debauwi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Pellonula leonensis</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Pellonula vorax</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Pelmatochromis nigrofasciatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Pelmatolapia cabrae</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Pelvicachromis subocellatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Periophthalmus barbarus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Petrocephalus balayi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Petrocephalus microphthalmus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Phaon camerunensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Phaon iridipennis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Phenacogrammus ansorgii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Philothamnus angolensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Philothamnus carinatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Philothamnus dorsalis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Philothamnus heterodermus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Philothamnus heterolepidotus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Philothamnus hoplogaster</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Philothamnus hughesi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Philothamnus nitidus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Philothamnus semivariegatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Phlyctimantis leonardi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Phractura brevicauda</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Phractura longicauda</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Phrynobatrachus auritus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Phyllogomphus coloratus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Phyllogomphus selysi</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Phyllomacromia aequatorialis</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Phyllomacromia aureozona</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Phyllomacromia bicristulata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Phyllomacromia contumax</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Phyllomacromia melania</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Phyllomacromia overlaeti</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Phyllomacromia paula</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Pila ovata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Platycypha lacustris</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Platycypha rufitibia</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Polemon bocourti</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Polemon collaris</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Polemon fulvicollis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Polemon gabonensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Polemon notatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Polemon robustus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Polychaetes typhlops</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Pomadasys jubelini</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Porogobius schlegelii</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Poromera fordii</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Porpax asperipes</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Potadoma freethi</i> | L | NT | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Potamonautes ballayi</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Potamonautes dybowskii</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Potamonautes walderi</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Potamopyrgus ciliatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Chondrichthyes | <i>Pristis pristis</i> | L | CR | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Procatopus cabindae</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Procatopus loemensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Prosymna ambigua</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Sarcopterygii | <i>Protopterus aethiopicus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Sarcopterygii | <i>Protopterus dolloi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Psammophis mossambicus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Pseudagrion bernardi</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Pseudagrion glaucescens</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Pseudagrion grilloti</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Pseudagrion hamoni</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Pseudagrion kersteni</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Pseudagrion kibalense</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Pseudagrion melanicterum</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Pseudagrion nubicum</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Pseudagrion serrulatum</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Pseudagrion simonae</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Pseudagrion sjoestedti</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Pseudagrion sublacteum</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Pseudohaje goldii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Ptychadena aequiplicata</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Ptychadena anchietae</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Ptychadena perreti</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Ptychadena taenioscelis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Python sebae</i> | O | NT | VU |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Radix natalensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Raiamas buchholzi</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Rhamnophis aethiopissa</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Rhamnophis batesii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Rhampholeon spectrum</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Rhyothemis fenestrina</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Rhyothemis notata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Rhyothemis semihyalina</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Sapho gloriosa</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Sapho orichalcea</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Sarotherodon melanotheron</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Scaphiophis albopunctatus</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Sclerophrys buchneri</i> | L | DD | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Sclerophrys funerea</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Sclerophrys latifrons</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Sclerophrys pusilla</i> | O | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Sclerophrys regularis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Scotobleps gabonicus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Scyllarides herklotsii</i> | L | DD | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Scyllarus caparti</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Scyllarus paradoxus</i> | L | DD | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Scyllarus subarctus</i> | L | DD | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Segmentorbis angustus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Sepsina bayonii</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Stenocnemis pachystigma</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Stereomastis nana</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Stereomastis talismani</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Sudanonautes africanus</i> | O | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Malacostraca | <i>Sudanonautes floweri</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Synodontis batesii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Tetraodon mbu</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Tetrathemis camerunensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Thais nodosa</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Thelotornis kirtlandii</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Thermochoria equivocata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Tholymis tillarga</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Thrasops flavigularis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Thrasops jacksonii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Thysochromis ansorgii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Toxicodryas blandingii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Toxicodryas pulverulenta</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Trachylepis acutilabris</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Trachylepis affinis</i> | O | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Trachylepis maculilabris</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Tramea basilaris</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Trichobatrachus robustus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Trioceros cristatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Trioceros oweni</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Trionyx triunguis</i> | L | VU | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Trithemis aconita</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Trithemis aenea</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Trithemis annulata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Trithemis arteriosa</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Trithemis dichroa</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Trithemis grouti</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Trithemis imitata</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Trithemis kirbyi</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Trithemis nuptialis</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Trithemis pruinata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Trithemis stictica</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Trithemis tropicana</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Tylochromis lateralis</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Tympanotonos fuscatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Umma longistigma</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Umma saphirina</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Urothemis assignata</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Urothemis edwardsii</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Reptilia | <i>Varanus niloticus</i> | O | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Vitta adansoniana</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Vitta cristata</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Vitta glabrata</i> | L | LC | |
| Mollusca | Gastropoda | <i>Vitta rubricata</i> | L | NT | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Xenocharax crassus</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Xenomystus nigri</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Xenopus allofraseri</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Xenopus epitropicalis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Xenopus mellotropicalis</i> | L | LC | |
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Xenopus petersii</i> | L | LC | |

| Phylum | Class | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Chordata | Amphibia | <i>Xenopus sp</i> | O | NE | |
| Chordata | Actinopterygii | <i>Yongeichthys thomasi</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Zygonoidea occidentis</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Zygonyx flavicosta</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Zygonyx regisalberti</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Zygonyx torridus</i> | L | LC | |
| Arthropoda | Insecta | <i>Zygomma atlanticum</i> | L | LC | |

Table 20: Birds and Bats species list

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Accipiter badius</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Accipiter castanilius</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Accipiter melanoleucus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Accipiter toussenelii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Acrocephalidae | <i>Acrocephalus arundinaceus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Acrocephalidae | <i>Acrocephalus rufescens</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Acrocephalidae | <i>Acrocephalus schoenobaenus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Actitis hypoleucos</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Jacaniidae | <i>Actophilornis africanus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Psittacidae | <i>Agapornis pullarius</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Numididae | <i>Agelastes niger</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Agricola pallidus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Alcedinidae | <i>Alcedo quadribachys</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Alethe castanea</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Anatidae | <i>Alopochen aegyptiaca</i> | L | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Amandava subflava</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Amblyospiza albifrons</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Anabathmis reichenbachii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ciconiidae | <i>Anastomus lamelligerus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Anhingidae | <i>Anhinga rufa</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Viduidae | <i>Anomalospiza imberbis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Remizidae | <i>Anthoscopus flavifrons</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Anthreptes aurantius</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Anthreptes gabonicus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Anthreptes tephrolaemus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Motacillidae | <i>Anthus nyassae</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Motacillidae | <i>Anthus pallidiventris</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Apalis flavida</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Apalis rufogularis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Trogonidae | <i>Apaloderma narina</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Apodidae | <i>Apus affinis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Apodidae | <i>Apus apus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Apodidae | <i>Apus caffer</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Apodidae | <i>Apus horus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Apodidae | <i>Apus melba</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Aquila africana</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Ardea alba</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Ardea brachyrhyncha</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Ardea cinerea</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Ardea goliath</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Ardea melanocephala</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Ardea purpurea</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Ardeola ralloides</i> | L | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Ardeola rufiventris</i> | L | LC | EN-CR |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Arenaria interpres</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Artomyias fuliginosa</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Atimastillas flavigula</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Aviceda cuculoides</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Baeopogon clamans</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Baeopogon indicator</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Platysteiridae | <i>Batis erlangeri</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Platysteiridae | <i>Batis minulla</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Platysteiridae | <i>Batis molitor</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Vangidae | <i>Bias musicus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Bleda syndactylus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Malaconotidae | <i>Bocagia minuta</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Threskiornithidae | <i>Bostrychia hagedash</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Threskiornithidae | <i>Bostrychia rara</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Bradornis comitatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Strigidae | <i>Bubo africanus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Strigidae | <i>Bubo lacteus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Strigidae | <i>Bubo leucostictus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Strigidae | <i>Bubo poensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Bubulcus ibis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Lybiidae | <i>Buccanodon duchaillui</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Buphagidae | <i>Buphagus africanus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Burhinidae | <i>Burhinus capensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Burhinidae | <i>Burhinus vermiculatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Buteo auguralis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Butorides striata</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Bucerotidae | <i>Bycanistes albotibialis</i> | O | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Bucerotidae | <i>Bycanistes sharpii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Calamonastes undosus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Alaudidae | <i>Calendulauda sabota</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Calherodius leuconotus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Calidris alba</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Calidris canutus</i> | L | NT | |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> | L | NT | |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Calidris minuta</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Procellariidae | <i>Calonectris borealis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Procellariidae | <i>Calonectris diomedea</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Calyptocichla serinus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Camaroptera brachyura</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Camaroptera chloronota</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Camaroptera superciliaris</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Campephagidae | <i>Campephaga petiti</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Campephagidae | <i>Campephaga quiscalina</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Picidae | <i>Campethera abingoni</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Picidae | <i>Campethera maculosa</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Rallidae | <i>Canirallus oculus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Caprimulgidae | <i>Caprimulgus batesi</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Caprimulgidae | <i>Caprimulgus fossii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Caprimulgidae | <i>Caprimulgus pectoralis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Cecropis abyssinica</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Cecropis semirufa</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Cecropis senegalensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Centropus anelli</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Centropus grillii</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Centropus monachus</i> | L | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Centropus senegalensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Centropus superciliosus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Bucerotidae | <i>Ceratogymna atrata</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Cercotrichas leucophrys</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Alcedinidae | <i>Ceryle rudis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Ceuthmochares aereus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Chalcomitra fuliginosa</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Chalcomitra rubescens</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Charadriidae | <i>Charadrius forbesi</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Charadriidae | <i>Charadrius hiaticula</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Charadriidae | <i>Charadrius marginatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Charadriidae | <i>Charadrius pecuarius</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Charadriidae | <i>Charadrius tricollaris</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Laridae | <i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Laridae | <i>Chlidonias niger</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Chlorocichla falkensteini</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Chlorocichla simplex</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Malaconotidae | <i>Chlorophoneus bocagei</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Malaconotidae | <i>Chlorophoneus sulfureopectus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Chrysococcyx caprius</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Chrysococcyx cupreus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Chrysococcyx flavigularis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Chrysococcyx klaas</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Cichladusa ruficauda</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Ciconiidae | <i>Ciconia abdimii</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Ciconiidae | <i>Ciconia microscelis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Sturnidae | <i>Cinnyricinclus leucogaster</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Cinnyris batesi</i> | L | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Cinnyris bifasciatus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Cinnyris bouvieri</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Cinnyris chloropygius</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Cinnyris cupreus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Cinnyris superbus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Cinnyris venustus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Circaetus cinerascens</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Circaetus pectoralis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Cisticola anonymus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Cisticola brachypterus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Cisticola bulliens</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Cisticola erythrops</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Cisticola juncidis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Cisticola lateralis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Cisticola marginatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Cisticola natalensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Cisticola rufilatus</i> | O | LC | VU |
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Clamator jacobinus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Clamator levaillantii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Clytospiza monteiri</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Coliidae | <i>Colius castanotus</i> | O | LC | VU |
| Aves | Coliidae | <i>Colius striatus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Columbidae | <i>Columba iriditorques</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Columbidae | <i>Columba unicincta</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Corvidae | <i>Corvus albus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Musophagidae | <i>Corythaeola cristata</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Alcedinidae | <i>Corythornis cristatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Alcedinidae | <i>Corythornis leucogaster</i> | O | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Cossypha niveicapilla</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Phasianidae | <i>Coturnix delegorguei</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Rallidae | <i>Crecopsis egregia</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Rallidae | <i>Crex egregia</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Criniger calurus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Criniger chloronotus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Criniger ndussumensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Fringillidae | <i>Crithagra capistrata</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Fringillidae | <i>Crithagra mozambica</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Cuculus canorus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Cuculus clamosus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cuculidae | <i>Cuculus solitarius</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Glareolidae | <i>Cursorius temminckii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Campephagidae | <i>Cyanograucalus azureus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Cyanomitra cyanolaema</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Cyanomitra olivacea</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Cyanomitra verticalis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Apodidae | <i>Cypsiurus parvus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Deleornis fraseri</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Delichon urbicum</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Anatidae | <i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Anatidae | <i>Dendrocygna viduata</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Picidae | <i>Dendropicos elliotii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Picidae | <i>Dendropicos fuscescens</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Picidae | <i>Dendropicos xantholophus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Dicruridae | <i>Dicrurus adsimilis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Dicruridae | <i>Dicrurus ludwigii</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Dicruridae | <i>Dicrurus modestus</i> | L | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Malaconotidae | <i>Dryoscopus angolensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Malaconotidae | <i>Dryoscopus gambensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Malaconotidae | <i>Dryoscopus sabini</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Malaconotidae | <i>Dryoscopus senegalensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Dryotriorchis spectabilis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Platysteiridae | <i>Dyaphorophya castanea</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Egretta garzetta</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Elanidae | <i>Elanus caeruleus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Stenostiridae | <i>Elminia longicauda</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Emberizidae | <i>Emberiza tahapisi</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ciconiidae | <i>Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Eremomela badiceps</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Alaudidae | <i>Eremopterix verticalis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Scotocercidae | <i>Erythrocercus mccallii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Estrilda astrild</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Estrilda atricapilla</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Estrilda melpoda</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Estrilda perreini</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Euplectes albonotatus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Euplectes hartlaubi</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Euplectes hordeaceus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Euplectes macroura</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Eurillas ansorgei</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Eurillas curvirostris</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Eurillas gracilis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Eurillas latirostris</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Eurillas virens</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Coraciidae | <i>Eurystomus glaucurus</i> | L | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Coraciidae | <i>Eurystomus gularis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Falconidae | <i>Falco biarmicus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Falconidae | <i>Falco cuvierii</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Falconidae | <i>Falco naumanni</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Falconidae | <i>Falco peregrinus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Falconidae | <i>Falco tinnunculus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Ficedula hypoleuca</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Fraseria caerulescens</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Fraseria cinerascens</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Fraseria ocreata</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Fraseria olivascens</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Fraseria plumbea</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Gallinago media</i> | L | NT | |
| Aves | Glareolidae | <i>Glareola cinerea</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Glareolidae | <i>Glareola nuchalis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Glareolidae | <i>Glareola pratincola</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Numididae | <i>Guttera plumifera</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Lybiidae | <i>Gymnobucco calvus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Lybiidae | <i>Gymnobucco peli</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Gypohierax angolensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Alcedinidae | <i>Halcyon albiventris</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Alcedinidae | <i>Halcyon badia</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Alcedinidae | <i>Halcyon chelicuti</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Alcedinidae | <i>Halcyon leucocephala</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Alcedinidae | <i>Halcyon malimbica</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Alcedinidae | <i>Halcyon senegalensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Haliaeetus vocifer</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nectariniidae | <i>Hedydipna collaris</i> | L | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Hieraaetus ayresii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Recurvirostridae | <i>Himantopus himantopus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Rallidae | <i>Himantornis haematopus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Acrocephalidae | <i>Hippolais icterina</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Hirundo angolensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Hirundo lucida</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Hirundo nigrita</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Hirundo rustica</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Hirundo smithii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Bucerotidae | <i>Horizocerus cassini</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Bucerotidae | <i>Horizocerus granti</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Laridae | <i>Hydroprogne caspia</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Scotocercidae | <i>Hylia prasina</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Sturnidae | <i>Hylopsar purpureiceps</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Acrocephalidae | <i>Iduna natalensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Pellorneidae | <i>Illadopsis fulvescens</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Indicatoridae | <i>Indicator exilis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Indicatoridae | <i>Indicator indicator</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Indicatoridae | <i>Indicator maculatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Alcedinidae | <i>Ispidina lecontei</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Alcedinidae | <i>Ispidina picta</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Ixobrychus minutus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Ixobrychus sturmii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Ixonotus guttatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Picidae | <i>Jynx ruficollis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Kaupifalco monogrammicus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Lagonosticta rhodopareia</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Lagonosticta rubricata</i> | O | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Sturnidae | <i>Lamprotornis splendidus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Malaconotidae | <i>Laniarius bicolor</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Malaconotidae | <i>Laniarius leucorhynchus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Malaconotidae | <i>Laniarius luehderi</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Laniidae | <i>Lanius collaris</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Laniidae | <i>Lanius collurio</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Laniidae | <i>Lanius mackinnoni</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Laridae | <i>Larus cirrocephalus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ciconiidae | <i>Leptoptilos crumenifer</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Limosa lapponica</i> | L | NT | |
| Aves | Otididae | <i>Lissotis melanogaster</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Lophaetus occipitalis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Bucerotidae | <i>Lophoceros alboterminatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Bucerotidae | <i>Lophoceros camurus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Bucerotidae | <i>Lophoceros fasciatus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Macheiramphus alcinus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Motacillidae | <i>Macronyx croceus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Macrosphenidae | <i>Macrosphenus flavicans</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Malimbus malimbicus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Malimbus nitens</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Malimbus rubricollis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Mandingoa nitidula</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Vangidae | <i>Megabyas flammulatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Alcedinidae | <i>Megaceryle maxima</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Paridae | <i>Melaniparus leucomelas</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Indicatoridae | <i>Melichneutes robustus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Macrosphenidae | <i>Melocichla mentalis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Meropidae | <i>Merops albicollis</i> | L | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Meropidae | <i>Merops breweri</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Meropidae | <i>Merops bullockoides</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Meropidae | <i>Merops gularis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Meropidae | <i>Merops malimbicus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Meropidae | <i>Merops persicus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Meropidae | <i>Merops pusillus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Meropidae | <i>Merops variegatus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Phalacrocoracidae | <i>Microcarbo africanus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Micronisus gabar</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Milvus aegyptius</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Milvus migrans</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Alaudidae | <i>Mirafraga rufocinnamomea</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Sulidae | <i>Morus capensis</i> | L | EN | |
| Aves | Motacillidae | <i>Motacilla aguimp</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Motacillidae | <i>Motacilla flava</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Muscicapa cassini</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Muscicapa epulata</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Muscicapa sethsmithi</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Muscicapa striata</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Musophagidae | <i>Musophaga rossae</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ciconiidae | <i>Mycteria ibis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Myrmecocichla nigra</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Apodidae | <i>Neafrapus cassini</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Turdidae | <i>Neocossyphus poensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Neolestes torquatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Neophedina cincta</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Anatidae | <i>Nettapus auritus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Nicatoridae | <i>Nicator chloris</i> | O | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Nicatoridae | <i>Nicator vireo</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Nigrita bicolor</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Nigrita canicapillus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Nigrita fusconotus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Nigrita luteifrons</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Numenius arquata</i> | L | NT | |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Numenius phaeopus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Numididae | <i>Numida meleagris</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Oceanitidae | <i>Oceanites oceanicus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Columbidae | <i>Oena capensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Muscicapidae | <i>Oenanthe familiaris</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Sturnidae | <i>Onychognathus fulgidus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Laridae | <i>Onychoprion fuscatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Oriolidae | <i>Oriolus brachyrhynchus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Oriolidae | <i>Oriolus nigripennis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pandionidae | <i>Pandion haliaetus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Picidae | <i>Pardipicus caroli</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Picidae | <i>Pardipicus nivosus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Parmoptila woodhousei</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Passeridae | <i>Passer domesticus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Passeridae | <i>Passer griseus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Pelecanidae | <i>Pelecanus onocrotalus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Phasianidae | <i>Peliperdix lathamii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Pernis apivorus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Petrochelidon rufigula</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Phaethontidae | <i>Phaethon aethereus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Phalacrocoracidae | <i>Phalacrocorax capensis</i> | L | EN | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Phalacrocoracidae | <i>Phalacrocorax carbo lucidus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Phoenicopteridae | <i>Phoenicopus roseus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Scotocercidae | <i>Pholidornis rushiae</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Phyllastrephus albigularis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Phyllastrephus fulviventris</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Phyllastrephus icterinus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Phylloscopidae | <i>Phylloscopus trochilus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pittidae | <i>Pitta angolensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Platysteiridae | <i>Platysteira albifrons</i> | L | NT | VU |
| Aves | Platysteiridae | <i>Platysteira cyanea</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Anatidae | <i>Plectropterus gambensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Threskiornithidae | <i>Plegadis falcinellus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Ploceus aurantius</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Ploceus cucullatus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Ploceus nigerrimus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Ploceus nigricollis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Ploceus ocularis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Ploceus pelzelni</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Ploceus subpersonatus</i> | L | VU | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Ploceus superciliosus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Ploceus tricolor</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Ploceus xanthops</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Charadriidae | <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Heliornithidae | <i>Podica senegalensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Sturnidae | <i>Poeoptera lugubris</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Lybiidae | <i>Pogoniulus atroflavus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Lybiidae | <i>Pogoniulus bilineatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Lybiidae | <i>Pogoniulus scolopaceus</i> | L | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Lybiidae | <i>Pogoniulus subsulphureus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Lybiidae | <i>Pogonornis bidentatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Lybiidae | <i>Pogonornis minor</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Psittacidae | <i>Poicephalus gulielmi</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Polyboroides typus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Rallidae | <i>Porphyrio alleni</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Prinia bairdii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Prinia subflava</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Vangidae | <i>Prionops rufiventris</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Indicatoridae | <i>Prodotiscus insignis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Psalidoprocne nitens</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Psalidoprocne pristoptera</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Pseudhirundo griseopyga</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Pseudochelidon eurystomina</i> | L | DD | |
| Aves | Psittacidae | <i>Psittacus erithacus</i> | O | EN | EN-CR |
| Aves | Phasianidae | <i>Pternistis afer</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Phasianidae | <i>Pternistis squamatus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Anatidae | <i>Pteronetta hartlaubii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Strigidae | <i>Ptilopsis granti</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Pycnonotus barbatus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Pyrenestes ostrinus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Pyrrhurus scandens</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Pytilia afra</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Pytilia melba</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Quelea erythrops</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Ploceidae | <i>Quelea quelea</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Apodidae | <i>Rhaphidura sabini</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Hirundinidae | <i>Riparia congica</i> | L | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Rostratulidae | <i>Rostratula benghalensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Laridae | <i>Rynchops flavirostris</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Anatidae | <i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Rallidae | <i>Sarothrura pulchra</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Cisticolidae | <i>Schistolais leucopogon</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Scopidae | <i>Scopus umbretta</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Strigidae | <i>Scotopelia bouvieri</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Strigidae | <i>Scotopelia peli</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Calyptomenidae | <i>Smithornis rufolateralis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Spermestes bicolor</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Spermestes cucullata</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Spermophaga haematina</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Stelgidillas gracilirostris</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Stephanoaetus coronatus</i> | L | NT | |
| Aves | Stercorariidae | <i>Stercorarius parasiticus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Laridae | <i>Sterna hirundo</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Laridae | <i>Sternula albifrons</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Laridae | <i>Sternula balaenarum</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Turdidae | <i>Stizorhina fraseri</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Columbidae | <i>Streptopelia capicola</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Columbidae | <i>Streptopelia semitorquata</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Strigidae | <i>Strix woodfordii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Sylviidae | <i>Sylvia borin</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Macrosphenidae | <i>Sylvietta denti</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Macrosphenidae | <i>Sylvietta ruficapilla</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Macrosphenidae | <i>Sylvietta virens</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Phasianidae | <i>Synoicus adansonii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Podicipedidae | <i>Tachybaptus ruficollis</i> | O | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Musophagidae | <i>Tauraco macrorhynchus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Musophagidae | <i>Tauraco persa</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Malaconotidae | <i>Tchagra australis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Malaconotidae | <i>Tchagra senegalus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Apodidae | <i>Telacanthura ussheri</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Malaconotidae | <i>Telophorus viridis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Terathopius ecaudatus</i> | L | EN | |
| Aves | Monarchidae | <i>Terpsiphone rufiventer</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Monarchidae | <i>Terpsiphone rufocinerea</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Monarchidae | <i>Terpsiphone viridis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Diomedidae | <i>Thalassarche chlororhynchos</i> | L | EN | |
| Aves | Laridae | <i>Thalasseus maximus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Laridae | <i>Thalasseus sandvicensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Anatidae | <i>Thalassornis leuconotus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Pycnonotidae | <i>Thescelocichla leucopleura</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Threskiornithidae | <i>Threskiornis aethiopicus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Ardeidae | <i>Tigriornis leucolopha</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Lybiidae | <i>Trachylaemus purpuratus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Columbidae | <i>Treron calvus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Lybiidae | <i>Tricholaema hirsuta</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Tringa glareola</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Tringa nebularia</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Tringa ochropus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Tringa stagnatilis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Scolopacidae | <i>Tringa totanus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Monarchidae | <i>Trochocercus nitens</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Leiotrichidae | <i>Turdoides jardineii</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Turdidae | <i>Turdus pelios</i> | O | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|----------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Aves | Turnicidae | <i>Turnix nanus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Turnicidae | <i>Turnix sylvaticus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Columbidae | <i>Turtur afer</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Columbidae | <i>Turtur brehmeri</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Columbidae | <i>Turtur chalcospilos</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Columbidae | <i>Turtur tympanistria</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Tytonidae | <i>Tyto alba</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Upupidae | <i>Upupa africana</i> | O | NE | |
| Aves | Upupidae | <i>Upupa epops</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Estrildidae | <i>Uraeginthus angolensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Coliidae | <i>Urocolius indicus</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Accipitridae | <i>Urotiorchis macrourus</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Charadriidae | <i>Vanellus albiceps</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Charadriidae | <i>Vanellus lugubris</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Viduidae | <i>Vidua funerea</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Viduidae | <i>Vidua macroura</i> | O | LC | |
| Aves | Laridae | <i>Xema sabini</i> | L | LC | |
| Aves | Rallidae | <i>Zapornia flavirostra</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Molossidae | <i>Chaerephon chapini</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Molossidae | <i>Chaerephon pumilus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Pteropodidae | <i>Eidolon helvum</i> | L | NT | |
| Mammalia | Pteropodidae | <i>Epomophorus labiatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Pteropodidae | <i>Epomophorus wahlbergi</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Pteropodidae | <i>Epomops franqueti</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Vespertilionidae | <i>Glauconycteris argentata</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Vespertilionidae | <i>Glauconycteris beatrix</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Vespertilionidae | <i>Glauconycteris variegata</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Hipposideridae | <i>Hipposideros cyclops</i> | L | LC | |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|----------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Mammalia | Pteropodidae | <i>Hypsignathus monstrosus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Pteropodidae | <i>Lissonycteris angolensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Pteropodidae | <i>Megaloglossus woermanni</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Pteropodidae | <i>Micropteropus intermedius</i> | L | DD | |
| Mammalia | Pteropodidae | <i>Micropteropus pusillus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Vespertilionidae | <i>Mimetillus moloneyi</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Pteropodidae | <i>Myonycteris torquata</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Vespertilionidae | <i>Myotis bocagii</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Vespertilionidae | <i>Neoromicia capensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Vespertilionidae | <i>Neoromicia nana</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Vespertilionidae | <i>Neoromicia tenuipinnis</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Nycteridae | <i>Nycteris arge</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Nycteridae | <i>Nycteris hispida</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Nycteridae | <i>Nycteris macrotis</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Nycteridae | <i>Nycteris nana</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Nycteridae | <i>Nycteris thebaica</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Vespertilionidae | <i>Pipistrellus crassulus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Vespertilionidae | <i>Pipistrellus rueppellii</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Rhinolophidae | <i>Rhinolophus landeri</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Pteropodidae | <i>Rousettus aegyptiacus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Pteropodidae | <i>Scotonycteris bergmansi</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Vespertilionidae | <i>Scotophilus dinganii</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Emballonuridae | <i>Taphozous mauritanus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Hipposideridae | <i>Triaenops afer</i> | L | LC | |

Table 21: Mammal species list (excluded order Chiroptera).

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|----------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Mammalia | Felidae | <i>Acinonyx jubatus</i> | L | VU | EN-CR |
| Mammalia | Muridae | <i>Aethomys bocagei</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Anomaluridae | <i>Anomalurus beecrofti</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Anomaluridae | <i>Anomalurus derbianus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Mustelidae | <i>Aonyx congicus</i> | L | NT | |
| Mammalia | Hystriidae | <i>Atherurus africanus</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Herpestidae | <i>Atilax paludinosus</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Herpestidae | <i>Bdeogale nigripes</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Canidae | <i>Canis adustus</i> | O | LC | VU |
| Mammalia | Felidae | <i>Caracal aurata</i> | L | VU | |
| Mammalia | Bovidae | <i>Cephalophus dorsalis</i> | L | NT | |
| Mammalia | Bovidae | <i>Cephalophus leucogaster</i> | L | NT | |
| Mammalia | Bovidae | <i>Cephalophus nigrifrons</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Bovidae | <i>Cephalophus silvicultor</i> | L | NT | |
| Mammalia | Rhinocerotidae | <i>Ceratotherium simum</i> | L | NT | |
| Mammalia | Cercopithecidae | <i>Cercopithecus cephus</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Cercopithecidae | <i>Cercopithecus cephus ssp. cephodes</i> | L | NT | |
| Mammalia | Cercopithecidae | <i>Cercopithecus neglectus</i> | L | LC | EN-CR |
| Mammalia | Cercopithecidae | <i>Cercopithecus nictitans</i> | O | NT | |
| Mammalia | Cercopithecidae | <i>Cercopithecus pogonias</i> | L | NT | |
| Mammalia | Cercopithecidae | <i>Cercopithecus pogonias ssp. nigripes</i> | L | NT | |
| Mammalia | Cercopithecidae | <i>Chlorocebus cynosuroides</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Viverridae | <i>Civettictis civetta</i> | O | LC | VU |
| Mammalia | Nesomyidae | <i>Cricetomys emini</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Soricidae | <i>Crocidura olivieri</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Soricidae | <i>Crocidura turba</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Hyaenidae | <i>Crocuta crocuta</i> | L | LC | EN-CR |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|----------|--------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Mammalia | Procaviidae | <i>Dendrohyrax dorsalis</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Galagidae | <i>Euoticus elegantulus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Felidae | <i>Felis lybica</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Felidae | <i>Felis sylvestris</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Mammalia | Sciuridae | <i>Funisciurus anerythrus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Sciuridae | <i>Funisciurus lemniscatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Galagidae | <i>Galagoides demidoff</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Galagidae | <i>Galagoides demidoff ssp. demidoff</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Galagidae | <i>Galagoides thomasi</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Viverridae | <i>Genetta maculata</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Viverridae | <i>Genetta poensis</i> | L | DD | |
| Mammalia | Viverridae | <i>Genetta servalina</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Viverridae | <i>Genetta tigrina</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Mammalia | Muridae | <i>Gerbilliscus leucogaster</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Hominidae | <i>Gorilla gorilla</i> | L | CR | EN-CR |
| Mammalia | Herpestidae | <i>Herpestes ichneumon</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Herpestidae | <i>Herpestes naso</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Muridae | <i>Hybomys univittatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Mustelidae | <i>Hydrictis maculicollis</i> | L | NT | VU |
| Mammalia | Tragulidae | <i>Hyemoschus aquaticus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Muridae | <i>Hylomyscus alleni</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Hystriidae | <i>Hystrix africaeaustralis</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Herpestidae | <i>Ichneumia albicauda</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Mustelidae | <i>Ictonyx striatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Muridae | <i>Lemniscomys striatus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Felidae | <i>Leptailurus serval</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Mammalia | Muridae | <i>Lophuromys sikapusi</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Elephantidae | <i>Loxodonta cyclotis</i> | L | CR | VU |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Mammalia | Muridae | <i>Mastomys natalensis</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Mustelidae | <i>Mellivora capensis</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Mammalia | Cercopithecidae | <i>Miopithecus ogouensis</i> | L | NT | |
| Mammalia | Herpestidae | <i>Mungos mungo</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Muridae | <i>Mus musculoides</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Muridae | <i>Mylomys dybowskii</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Nandiniidae | <i>Nandinia binotata</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Muridae | <i>Oenomys hypoxanthus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Orycteropodidae | <i>Orycteropus afer</i> | L | LC | VU |
| Mammalia | Hominidae | <i>Pan troglodytes</i> | L | EN | EN-CR |
| Mammalia | Felidae | <i>Panthera pardus</i> | L | VU | VU |
| Mammalia | Sciuridae | <i>Paraxerus poensis</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Muridae | <i>Pelomys campanae</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Lorisidae | <i>Perodicticus edwardsi</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Manidae | <i>Phataginus tetradactyla</i> | L | VU | |
| Mammalia | Manidae | <i>Phataginus tricuspis</i> | L | EN | |
| Mammalia | Bovidae | <i>Philantomba monticola</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Viverridae | <i>Poiana richardsonii</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Suidae | <i>Potamochoerus porcus</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Tenrecidae | <i>Potamogale velox</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Muridae | <i>Praomys jacksoni</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Muridae | <i>Praomys petteri</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Sciuridae | <i>Protoxerus stangeri</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Muridae | <i>Rattus rattus</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Bovidae | <i>Redunca arundinum</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Manidae | <i>Smutsia gigantea</i> | L | EN | VU |
| Mammalia | Bovidae | <i>Sylvicapra grimmia</i> | L | LC | |
| Mammalia | Bovidae | <i>Syncerus caffer caffer</i> | L | NT | EN-CR |

| Class | Family | Species binomial | Observed (O) Literature (L) | IUCN Global Risk Category | National Red List |
|----------|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Mammalia | Bovidae | <i>Syncerus caffer nanus</i> | L | NE | EN-CR |
| Mammalia | Thryonomyidae | <i>Thryonomys swinderianus</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Bovidae | <i>Tragelaphus scriptus</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Bovidae | <i>Tragelaphus spekii</i> | O | LC | |
| Mammalia | Trichechidae | <i>Trichechus senegalensis</i> | L | VU | EN-CR |

APPENDIX B

**Habitat and Flora field survey
data**

FLO 01



Figure 67: Humid forest at FLO_01.

The vegetation at this sampling point is of the dense forest type, consisting of a large heterogeneity of tree and shrub elements, distributed in a variable way, with emphasis on the large number of vines that hang over the trees and shrubs. In some places it is possible to observe clearings resulting from the cutting of timber species, as well as small trails for loggers and hunters. The main species identified are: *Lannea welwitschii*, *Zanthoxylum gillettii*, *Ricinodendron heudelotii*, *Monosis conferta*, *Spondias mombin*, *Pteleopsis myrtifolia*, *Dracaena mannii*, *Oncoba welwitschii*, *Dalhousia africana*, *Hymenocardia ulmoides*, *Alchornea cordifolia*, *Cnestis corniculata*, *Dalhousiea africana*, *Cnestis ferruginea* and *Heinsia crinita*. Among the climbing plants, *Landolphia* spp., *Mondia whitei* and *Calopogonium mucunoides*, stand out. It is worth highlighting at this point the spread of *Chromolaena odorata* in clearings, one of the main invasive species in Angola that occupies places generally abandoned after human intervention.

The vegetation presents a low level of degradation, the main factors being logging and invasive species.

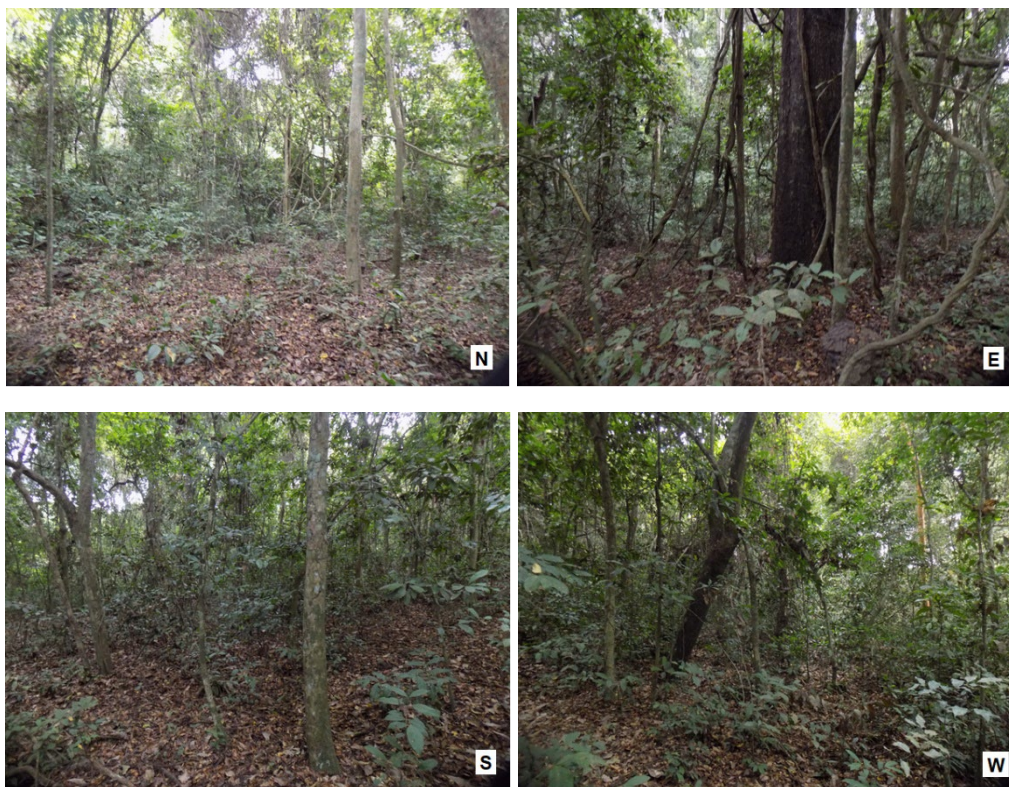
FLO 02

Figure 68: Humid Forest (Semi-deciduous) at FLO_02.

The vegetation characteristic of this point is of the semi-deciduous dense humid forest type, nestled in ravine terrain, dominated by large trees. The epiphytic layer is well developed, with a large number of vines present. The arboreal layer is made up of large trees, over 30 meters tall, among which the following stand out: *Pycnanthus angolensis*, *Musanga cecropioides*, *Anthocleita schweinfurthii*, *Piptadeniastrum africanum*, *Pteleopsis myrtifolia*, *Ricinodendron heudelotii*, *Albizia adiantifolia*, *Cola diversifolia*, *Markhamia obtusifolia*, *Oncoba welwitschii*, *Dracaena mannii* and others. The shrub layer is made up of shade-tolerant species, such as *Tabernanthe iboga*, *Dichapetalum lujae*, *Psychotria* sp., *Rourea coccinea*, *Combretum racemosum* and others. The herbaceous layer is also made up of shade species, such as *Anchomanes difformis*, *Brillantaisia owariensis* and a great diversity of ferns, mosses and mushrooms. The difficult access keeps the vegetation in a natural state, which is why it is considered to have a low level of degradation.

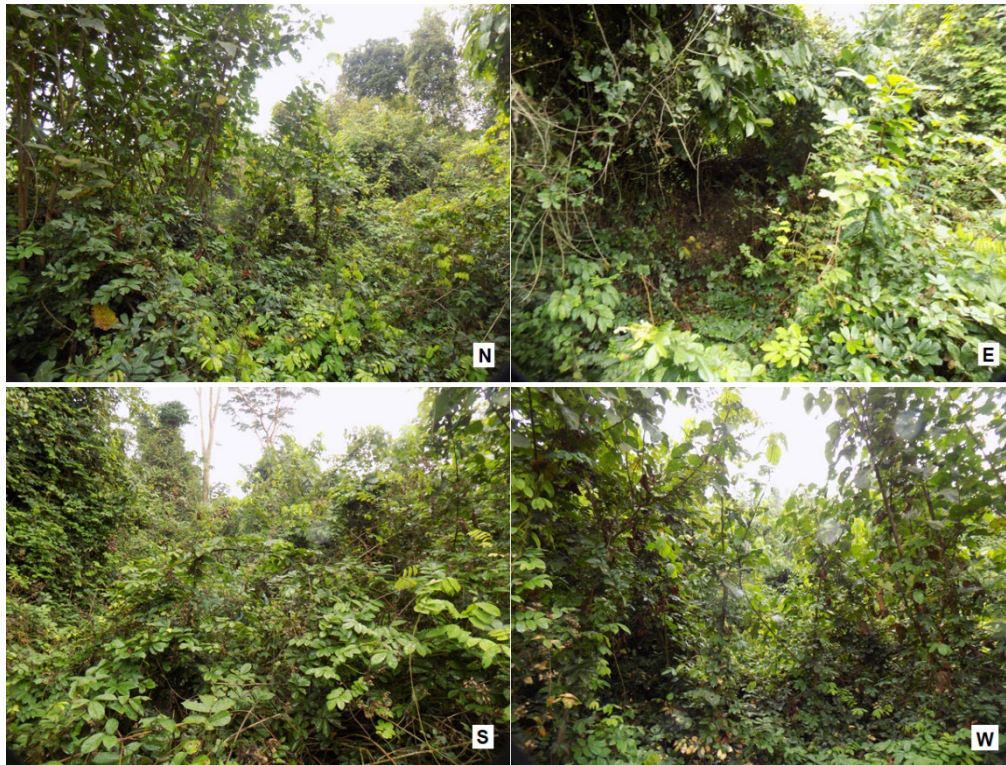
FLO 03

Figure 69: Humid Forest (Semi-deciduous) at FLO_03.

This point corresponds to the same type of habitat (forest) described for point FLO 02, with a similar structure and composition. However, this point has more clearings, probably resulting from human activity, but with a still considered low level of degradation. As a result, a large number of tree and climbing species are regenerating.

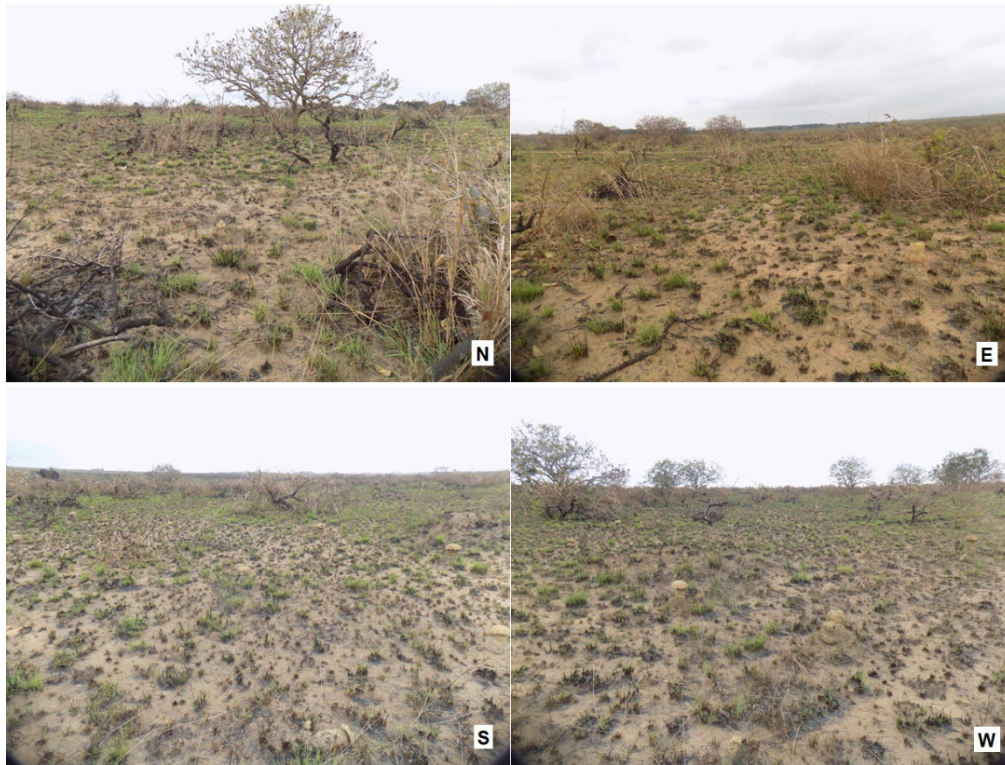
FLO 04

Figure 70: Shrubby savanna at FLO_04.

This sampling point corresponds to a shrubby savanna formation, with more or less scattered shrubs, where *Annona senegalensis*, *Bridelia michrantha* and *Psorospermum febrifugum* are dominant in the shrub stratum. The herb layer is made up of grasses of the genera *Digitaria*, *Ctenium*, *Hyparrhenia* and *Loudetia*, as well as other non-grasses such as *Indigofera paracapitata*, *Indigofera* sp. and *Uraria picta*. It is a habitat that is cyclically subjected to fires in the dry season, meaning that almost all species show some morphological or physiological adaptation to fire. It presents a medium level of anthropogenic degradation.

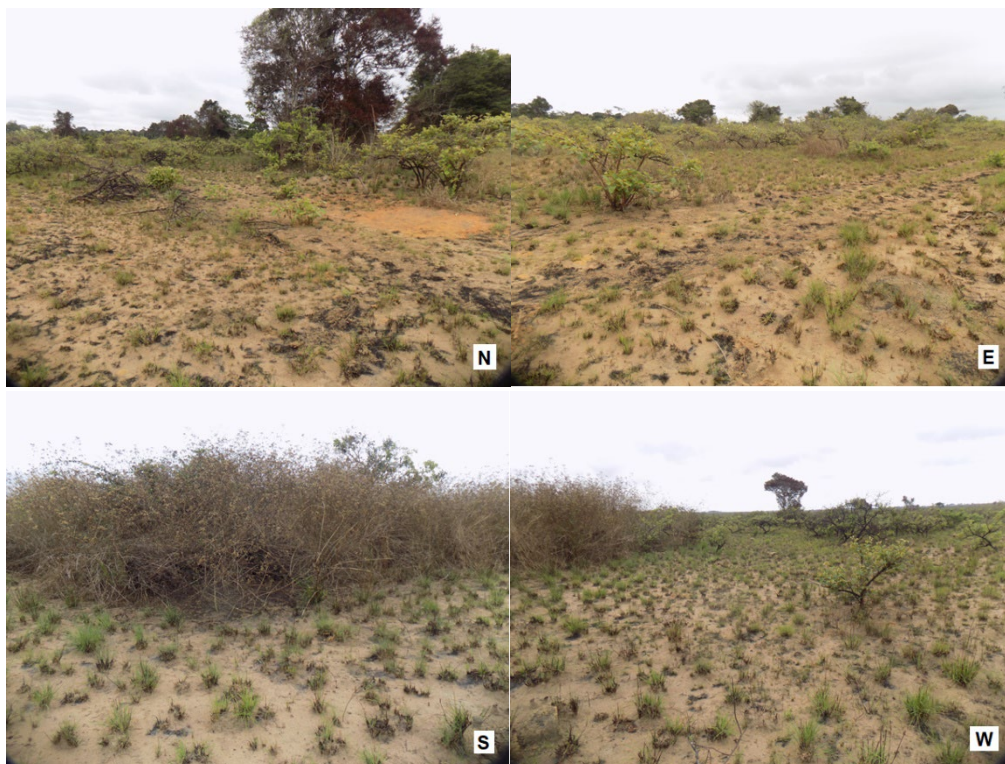
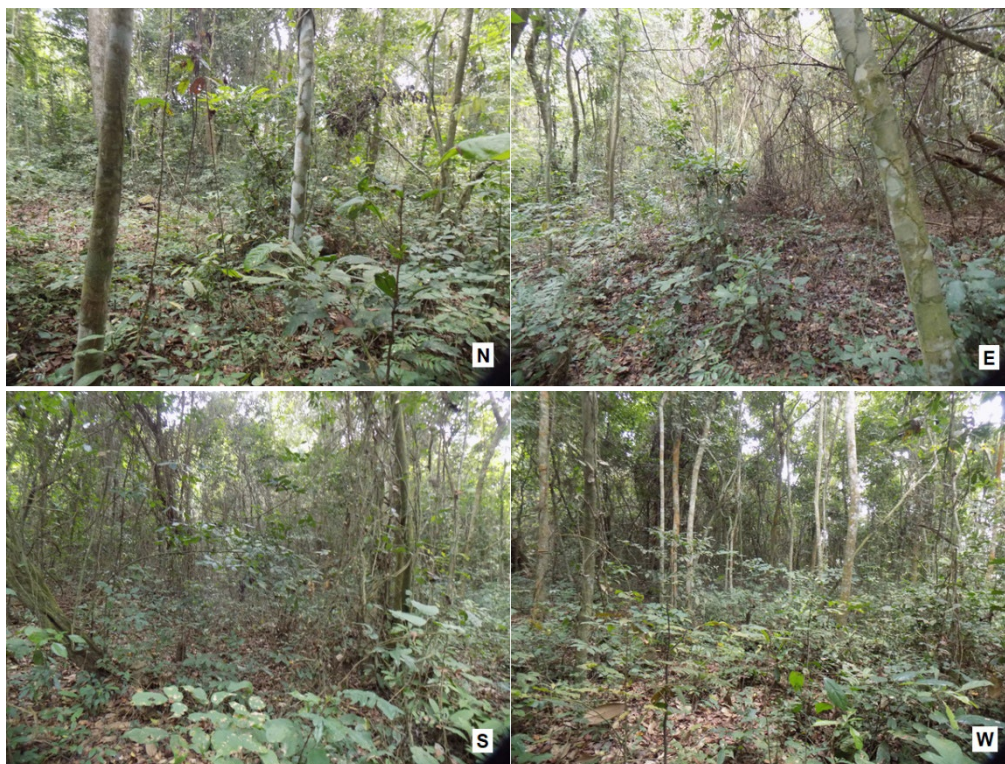
FLO 05

Figure 71: Shrubby Savanna at FLO_05.

This sampling point also corresponds to the shrubby savanna, with the particularity of being an area recently used for agriculture, now abandoned and colonized by *Chromolaena odorata*, an invasive species adapted to places with human disturbance. Another particularity at this point is the existence of some nuclei with medium-sized trees (*Hymenocardia ulmoides*), probably indicating the recent conversion of forest to savanna. It is also an area of frequent bush fires, whose characteristic species show adaptations to fire. The main shrub species are *Annona senegalensis*, *Hymenocardia ulmoides*, *Ximenia americana*, *Psorospermum febrifugum*, *Bridelia micrantha* and *Ricinodendron heudelotii*. In the herbaceous layer, in addition to grasses, other species can also be found such as *Indigofera paracapitata* and *Aspilia kotschy*. The main factor of degradation is fires, mostly of anthropogenic origin.

FLO 06**Figure 72: Humid Forest at FLO_06.**

It is an area of dense primary forest with the dominant arboreal layer covering the ground with the canopy of large trees, allowing only the development of shade-tolerant shrubs. It is located on terrain with more or less irregular relief with depressions and valleys around it. Due to the difficulties of access, most of the forest is in good condition, with only traces of the movement of hunters. The main characteristic species of the forest are generally *Sterculia tragacantha*, *Pteleopsis anisoptera*, *Markhamia* sp., *Cola diversifolia*, *Cola* sp., *Zanthoxylum gillettii*, *Dracaena mannii*, *Oncoba welwitschii*, *Cnestis corniculata* and others. Large vines hang over the trees, namely *Landolphia awariensis* and *Flagellaria guinnensis*.

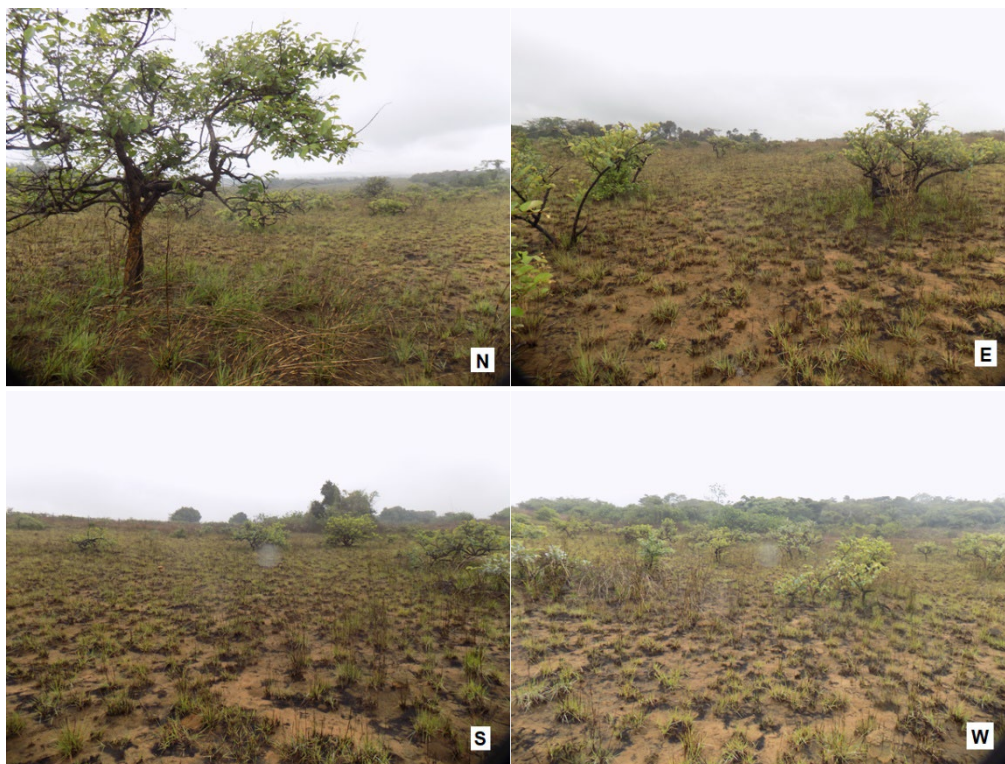
FLO 07

Figure 73: Shrubby Savanna at FLO_07.

The preliminarily defined point is located within a completely fenced private property, so the terrain study was carried out at the closest possible point, whose habitat is in continuity. It corresponds to the shrubby savannah area, on slightly sloping terrain, subject to seasonal fires. The dominant layer is shrubs, in addition to the grassy cover. The main species are generally *Annona senegalensis*, *Bridelia micrantha*, *Psorospermum febrifugum*, *Vitex madiensis*, *Heinsia crinita*. In certain places, small nuclei are formed with some trees and shrubs, such as *Albizia ferruginea*, *Ricinodendron heudelotii*, *Dracaena manni*, *Alchornia cordifolia*, *Cnestis corniculata* and *Lannea welwitschii*.

A large part of the area is invaded by *Chromolaena odorata*, one of the main invasive species in the region. Despite the evident signs of human action in the area, the level of degradation can still be considered average.

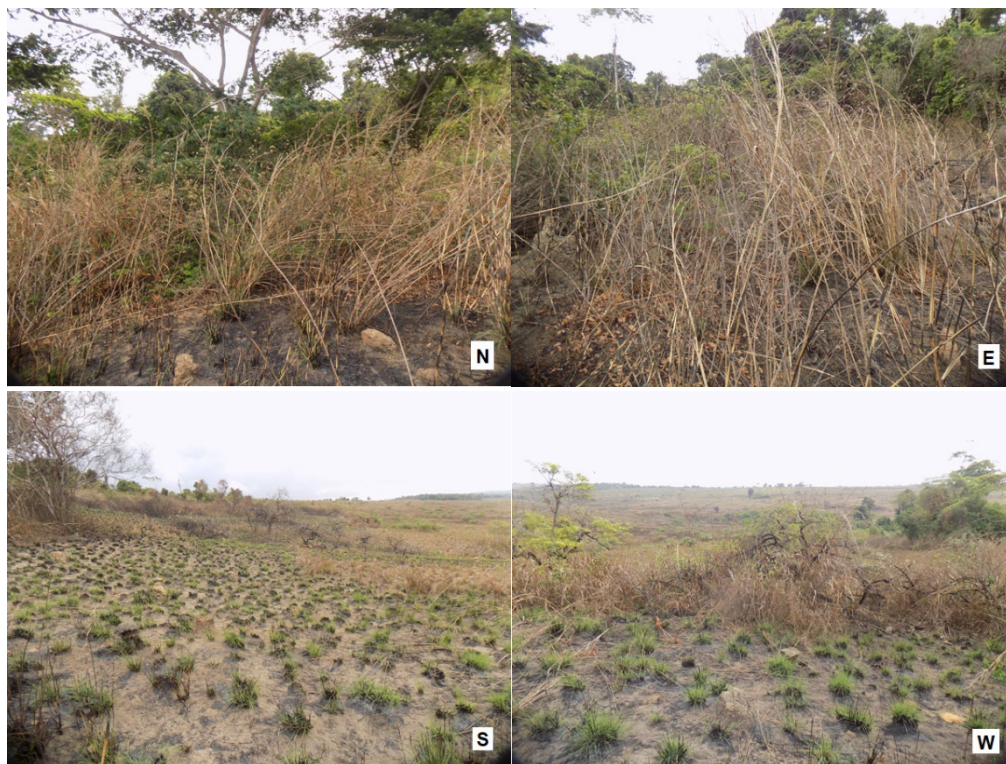
FLO 08

Figure 74: Shrubby Savanna/Forest Transition at FLO_08.

This is a savanna-forest transition area where there is an overlap between forest arboreal elements and savanna shrub elements. It shows few signs of anthropogenic alteration, so the level of degradation is considered low. In general, the natural vegetation is still very evident, despite the fires that mostly devastate the savannah part. The main tree species identified were: *Ricinodendron heudelotii*, *Pteleopsis anisoptera*, *Hymenocardia ulmoides*, *Vernonia conferta*, *Ficus* sp., *Musanga cecropioides* and others. Several species can be found in the shrub layer, such as *Oncoba welwitschii*, *Harungana madagascariensis*, *Albizia ferruginea*, *Albizia adiantifolia*, *Alchornia cordifolia*, *Cnestis corniculata*, *Psychotria* sp. As well as *Annona senegalensis*, *Trema orientalis*, *Psorospermum febrifugum* and others, in typical savanna areas. There is also a profusion of some climbing plants such as *Landolphia* sp., *Dioscorea alata*, *Dioscorea bulbifera*, *Rourea coccinea* and *Flagellaria guineensis*. Abandoned agricultural fields and other locations are colonized by *Chromolaena odorata*.

FLO 09

Figure 75: Coastal Shrubby Savanna at FLO_09.

This location corresponds to the shrub savannah zone of the coastal plain, with shrubs no more than 1.5 meters tall, sparsely distributed. It already presents a considerable level of degradation, due to preliminary works and also fires. Most plant species have adapted to counteract the harmful effects of fires. For this reason, after the fire passes, there is rapid and vigorous regeneration of the vegetation cover. The main species in the shrub layer are: *Annona senegalensis*, *Bridelia micrantha*, *Psorospermum febrifugum* and *Piliostigma thonningii*. Some species of anthropogenic origin can also be observed around the point, such as *Elaeis guineenses* (Palm trees), *Bambusa vulgaris* (Bambú), *Mangifera indica* (Mango tree) and *Murraya paniculata*, forming a cluster in the middle of the savannah. In the herbaceous layer, in addition to low-sized grasses (*Ctenium concinum*, *Digitaria* sp. and *Panicum* sp.), *Uraria picta* and *Indigofera paracapitata* are also common.

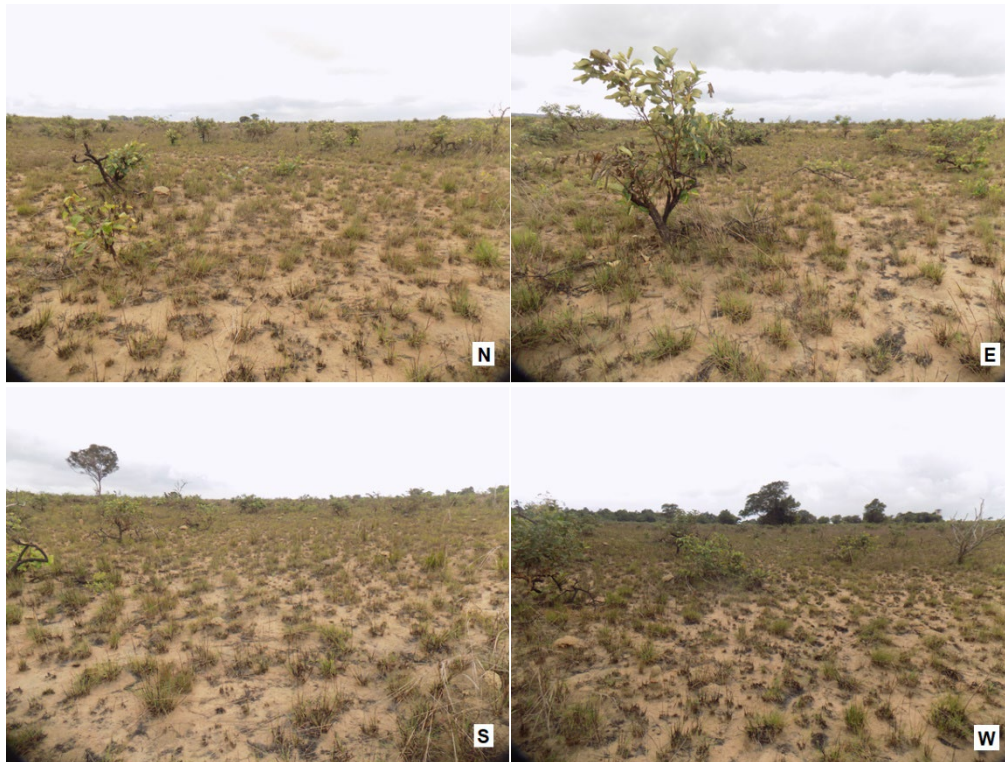
FLO 10

Figure 76: Coastal Shrubby Savanna at FLO_10.

This sampling point also corresponds to a shrubby savanna similar to the previous point, with the same structure and composition. The differences consist of the bush density, which is greater at this point, and the absence of species of anthropogenic origin.

FLO 11

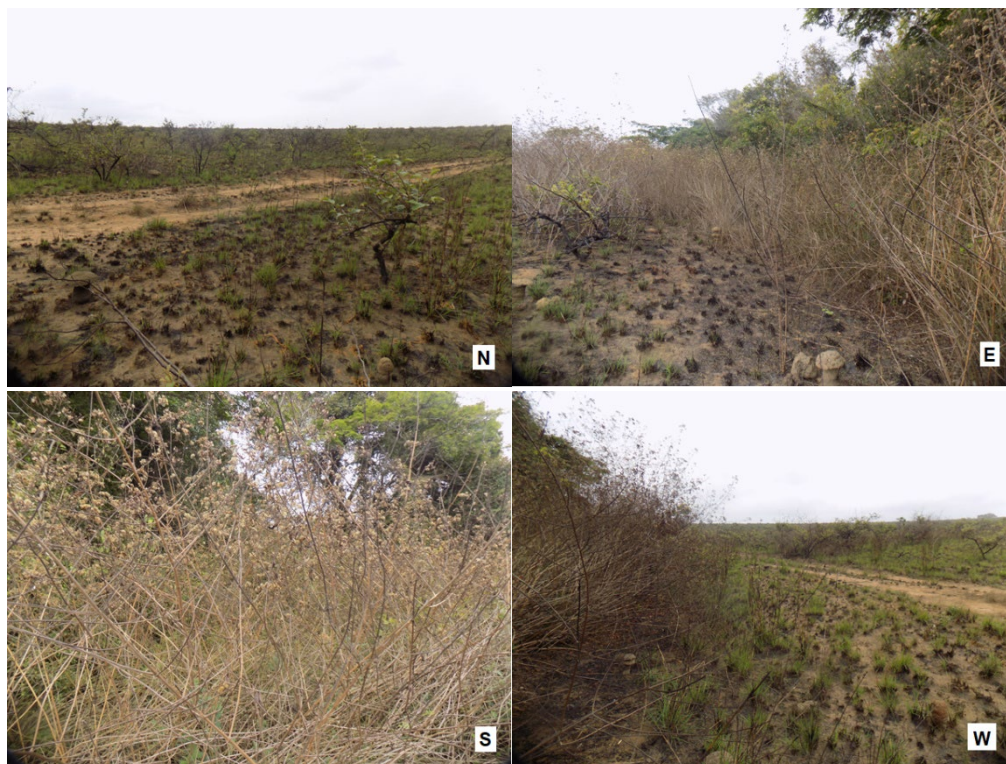


Figure 77: Shrubby Savanna/Forest Transition at FLO_11.

It is located in the transition zone between savannah and forest, therefore there are species from both types of habitats. There appears to be few signs of human intervention, so the level of degradation can be considered low. A very common species in this habitat is *Hymenocardia ulmoides*. In addition to the aforementioned species, *Oncoba welwitschii*, *Trichoscypha oddonii*, *Anthocleista schweinfurthii*, *Vernonia conferta*, *Dracaena mannii*, *Ricinodendron heudelotii*, *Macaranga* sp., *Sterculia tragacantha*, *Trema guineensis*, *Albizia gummifera*, *Albizia adiantifolia*, among others, predominate in the interior of the secondary forest. Several climbing species hang over the trees, with emphasis on *Landolphia awariensis*, *Dioscorea alata*, *Flagelaria guineensis* and *Cnestis corniculata*. The shrub layer is poorly developed, except in clearings. Some of the species in this stratum are: *Tabernanthera iboga*, *Psychotria* sp. and others. The herbaceous layer is not very significant, while the soil is covered by a dead blanket where various fungi (mushrooms) and mosses develop. For the savannah area, common species are *Annona senegalensis*, *Strychnos heiningsii*, *Bridelia micrantha* and *Vitex madiensis*. Fire is one of the main factors in the degradation of savannah vegetation, although it also plays an essential role in natural regeneration. Although there are signs of human intervention and the occurrence of an invasive species (*Chromolaena odorata*), the level of degradation can be considered low.

FLO 12

Figure 78: Humid Forest (Regression) at FLO_12.

The natural habitat of this point corresponds to dense semi-deciduous humid forest, located in terrain with depressions. It is currently an area that is undergoing extensive deforestation for conversion into agricultural fields and charcoal production. In certain places there have been fields for some time, especially cassava and bananas, while in others deforestation is very recent. The area is crossed by trails and popular paths. There are traces of the use of tree trunks for the production of charcoal and wood. The specific composition is very similar to other points with forest cover. Many species are in a state of regeneration after the passage of fire. The level of forest degradation can be considered high, with the main factors of degradation being the production of charcoal, wood, conversion of the forest to agriculture, fires and invasive species.

FLO 13

Figure 79: Shrubby Savanna/Forest Transition at FLO_13.

This sampling point corresponds to a forest-savannah transition area, with evident signs of human intervention. It is a more or less flat terrain, followed by a deep ravine that coincides with the forest area. The savannah part appears to have also been forest converted into cassava and banana fields, through the slash and burn process (shifting agriculture). There are several paths and access for vehicles. The traces of natural arboreal vegetation consist of stumps and isolated trees regenerating among the cassava plants. In some abandoned sites, it is already possible to observe some fast-growing species, such as *Ricinodendron heudelotii*, *Musanga cecropioides*, *Trema guineenses*, *Albizia adiantifolia* and *Macaranga gilletii*, indicating the regeneration phase. Due to human disturbance, some places are completely invaded by *Chromolaena odorata* and a range of other herbaceous plants that take advantage of the penetration of sunlight. The forest area is characterized by large trees, such as *Dracaena mannii*, *Oncoba welwitschii*, *Uapaca guineenses*, *Lannea welwitschii* as well as various climbing plants such as *Landolphia* sp., *Flagelaria guineenses*, *Stephania abyssinica*, *Cnestis corniculata*, *Sclerodendron splendens* and others. Depending on human activities carried out in the area, the level of degradation can be considered high and has a direct impact on the vegetation cover.

FLO 14



Figure 80: Humid Forest at FLO_14.

It is an area of dense primary forest on very irregular terrain, with the dominance of the arboreal stratum that almost completely covers the soil where only vegetation adapted to shading grows, such as ferns and mosses, as well as various fungi. A tangle of diverse vines, many of which have a woody consistency, such as *Landolphia* sp., *Dioscorea alata*, *Dioscorea bulbifera*, *Dioscorea praehensilis*, *Leptoderris fasciculata*, *Cissus aralioides* and others hang over the canopy of the large trees. Despite having a trail that allows access to the site, the human action is quite low, and it can be considered as a site with a low degree of degradation. Several species were identified in the arboreal stratum, such as *Albizia gummifera*, *Ricinodendron heudelotii*, *Pteleopsis anisoptera*, *Humenocardia ulmoides*, *Macaranga gillettii*, *Oncoba welwitschii*, *Lannea welwitschii*, *Piptadeniastrum africanum*, *Staudtia kamerunensis*, *Tricoscypha oddonii*, *Dialium pachyphyllum*, *Petersianthus macrocarpus* and *Trema guineensis*.

FLO 15

Figure 81: Shrubby Savanna at FLO_15.

This location corresponds to a savannahized area, resulting from the conversion of the forest to farming (shifting agriculture). The main crops are generally cassava and bananas, although there are others that are not very significant. It is still possible to observe the stumps and some trunks of the large trees that made up the natural forest formation, decomposing, while others are used in the production of charcoal. There are also traces of wood sawing. Even among the cassava trees, it is possible to observe some species undergoing regeneration, namely *Trema guineensis*, *Morinda morindoides*, *Turraeanthus africanus*, *Dalhousea africana*, *Albizia ferruginea*, *Sphenostylis stenocarpa*, *Hymenocardia ulmoides*, *Anthocleista schweinfurthii*, *Cnestis corniculata* and *Murraya paniculata*, the latter non-native, but which is spreading throughout the surrounding area. Another species that is widespread in places with human intervention is *Chromolaena odorata*. The presence of ravines associated with forests continues to be a constant. Given the level of human intervention at the site, the level of degradation can be considered high.

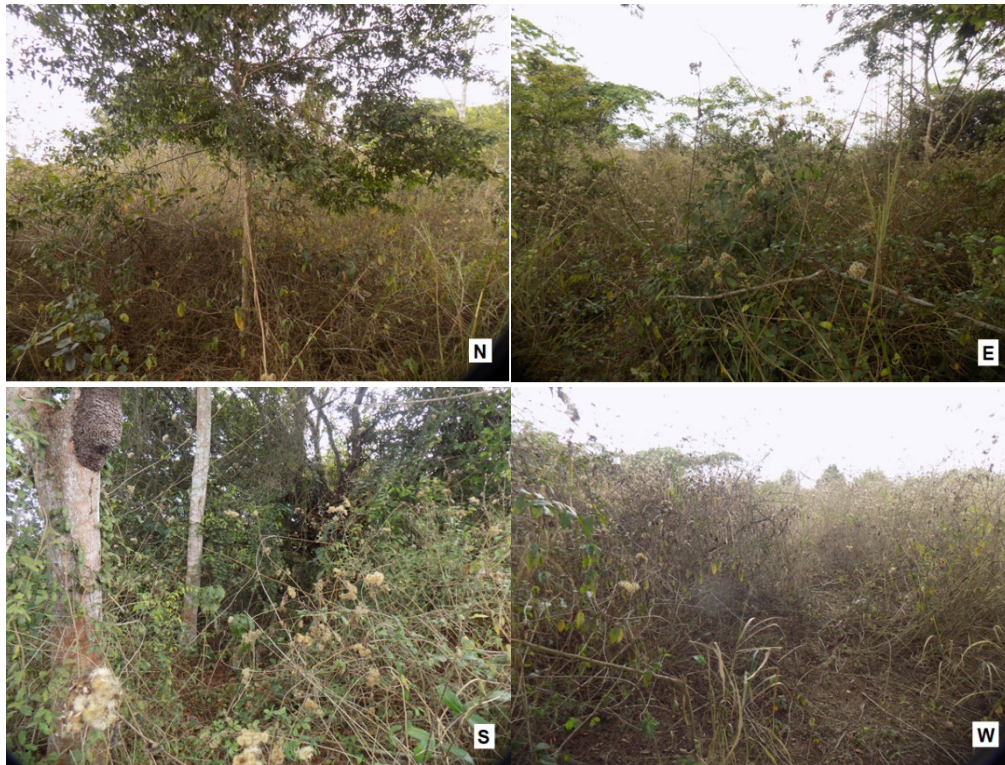
FLO 16

Figure 82: Arboreal Savanna at FLO_16.

The predefined point is located within the perimeter of the Malongo Oil Field, access to which is very limited and subject to very strict protocols. However, another point was chosen close to the Malongo field fence, whose vegetation cover is continuous with the point, which comprises savannah plots with trees and bushes and also dense centres of trees and bushes with the appearance of a small forest. With the exception of some species introduced as living fence (*Morraya paniculata*) and ornamentals, the main species identified in the adjacent savannah areas were: *Albizia gummifera*, *Annona senegalensis*, *Piliostigma thonningii*, *Ficus* sp., *Anthocleista schweinfurthii*, *Psichotria* sp., *Bridelia micrantha* and various grasses.

FLO 17

Figure 83: Arboreal Savanna at FLO_17.

Point corresponding to a heavily wooded savanna area, taking on the appearance of a dry forest. The predefined point is also located within the Malongo facilities, but given the similarity and continuity of the habitat, another point was defined to survey the vegetation. Despite being next to the national road, the degree of degradation can be considered low, apparently because it is located very close to the Malongo field. Still, fires are frequent in the area. The arboreal vegetation consists of *enruginea*, *Hymenocardia ulmoides*, *Zanthoxylum gillettii* and *Anthocleista schweinfurthii*. Among the trees there are several shrubs, namely *Annona senegalensis*, *Alchornea cordifolia*, *Psorospermum febrifugum*, *Heinsia crinita* and *Bridelia micrantha*.

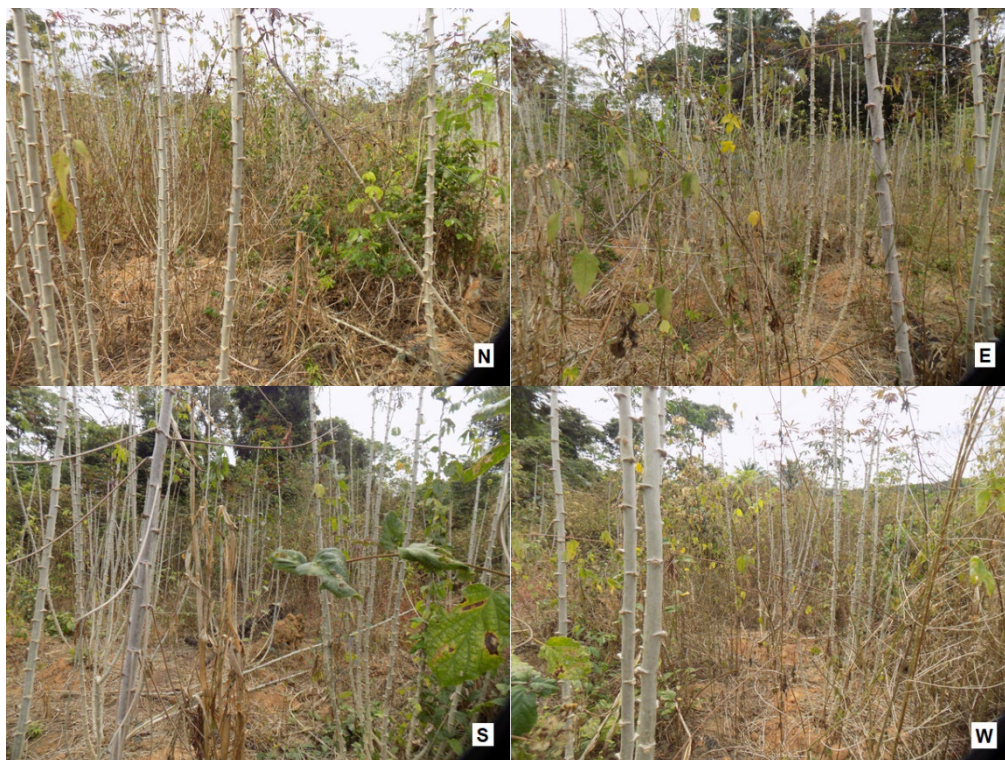
FLO 18

Figure 84: Degraded Forest/Cultivation fields at FLO_18.

Sampling point corresponding to an agricultural field resulting from the degradation of dense forest. Some trunks of recently felled trees, isolated trees and stumps on the ground, as well as the physiognomy of the vegetation in the surrounding areas are testimony to the natural vegetation that characterized the area. Despite the degree of degradation of the native forest, it is still possible to identify the main tree species characteristic of the habitat, such as *Ricinodendron heudelotii*, *Markhamia obtusiifolia*, *Mussanga cecropioides*, *Nauclea vanderghuchtii*, *Lannea welwitschii*, *Alchornea cordifolia*, *Macaranga monandra*, as well as several climbing plants such as *Landolphia* sp., *Cleodendron splendens*, *Passiflora foetida*, *Dioscorea alata*, *Dioscorea praeheensis* and *Leptoderris fasciculata*. Currently the area has been converted into cassava and banana fields. Some oil palm trees can also be seen in some spots. As in most points located in degraded forests, the herbaceous layer of the area is almost completely dominated by *Chromolaena odorata*. Even so, the degree of degradation can be considered average, with the main factors of degradation being fires, invasive species and the gradual conversion of the forest into agricultural fields.

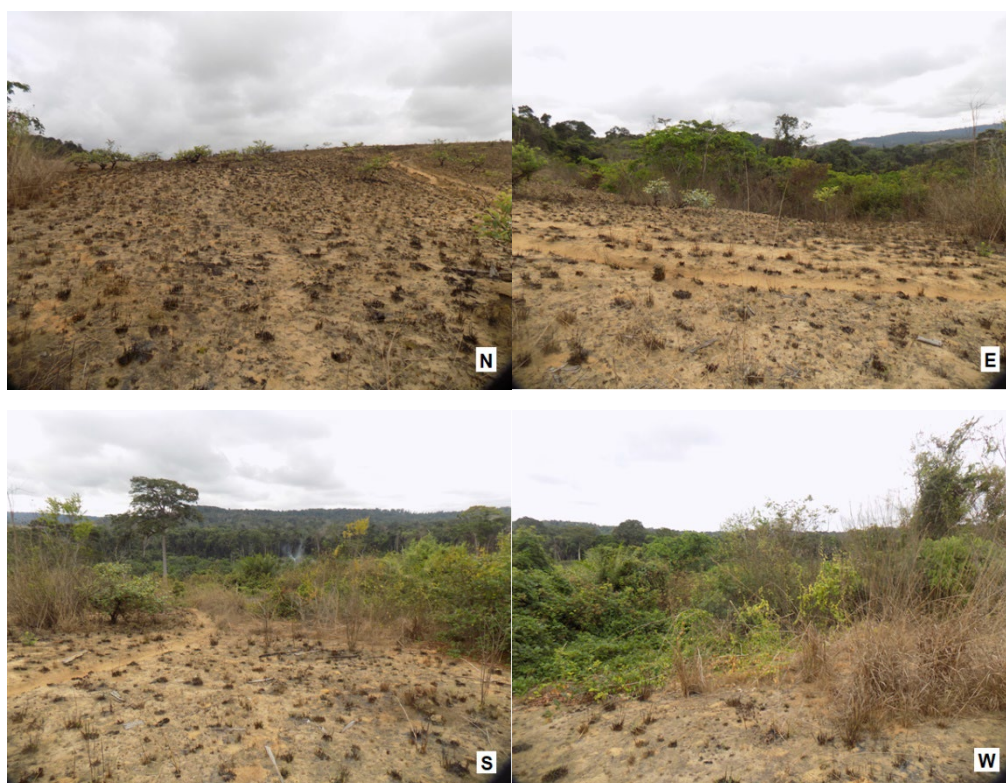
FLO 19

Figure 85: Shrubby Savanna/Forest Transition at FLO_19.

The savanna area is completely burned, with the occurrence of some fire-tolerant shrubs, such as *Annona senegalensis* and *Psorospermum febrifugum*. In some places less affected by fire, other tree-shrub species typical of the transition zone and beyond were identified, such as *Hymenocardia ulmoides*, *Albizia ferruginea*, *Ximenia americana*, *Dracaena mannii* and others. Part of the forest is practically converted into agricultural fields, mainly cassava and bananas, as well as other less significant crops. From the regenerating clumps it was possible to identify some species characteristic of the natural habitat, with emphasis on *Ricinodendron heudelotii*, *Musanga cecropioides*, *Funtumia africana*, *Albizia gummifera*, *Vernonia conferta*, *Anthocleista schweinfurthii*, *Cola* sp., *Oncoba welwitschii*, *Sterculia tragacantha*, *Markhamia obtusifolia*, among others. Various climbing plants such as *Landolphia* sp., *Adenia lobata*, *Dioscorea bulbifera*, *Rourea coccinea*, *Agelaea pentagyna*, *Clerodendrum splendens*, *Mucuna pruriens* and *Flagellaria guineensis*. At this point, two invasive species were also identified, namely *Chromolaena odorata*, and *Tithonia diversifolia*. The presence of *Pteridium aquilinum* was also identified, an exotic species for Angola, whose ease of local colonization and possible behavior as an invader is unknown.

The degree of habitat degradation can be considered high, considering the level of human intervention, the main factors being fires, the conversion of forest to agricultural fields and the exploitation of wood and coal production.

FLO 20

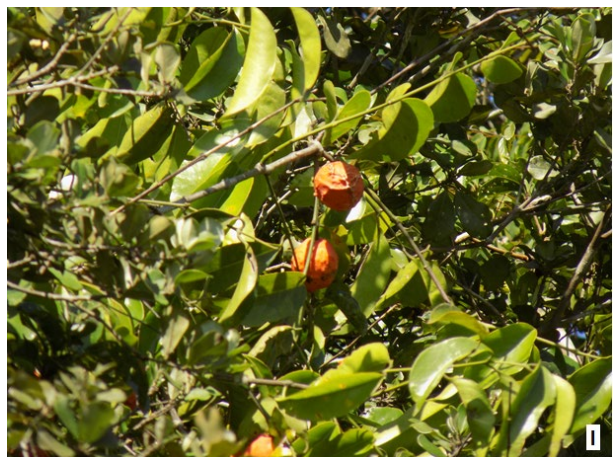
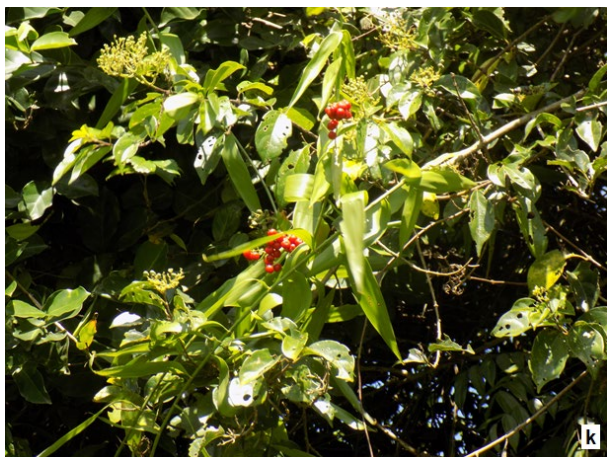
Figure 86: Shrubby Savanna at FLO_20.

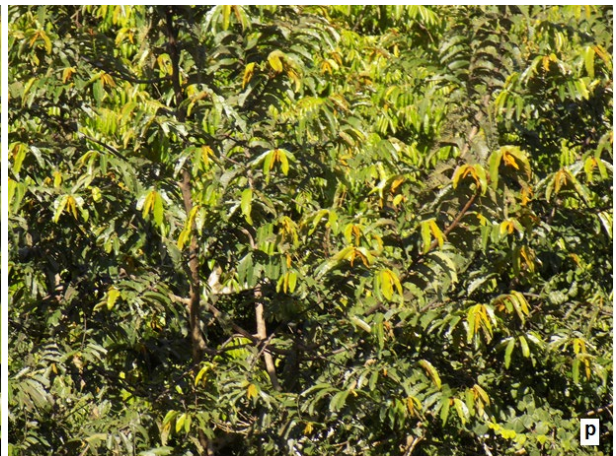
The natural habitat is shrubby savanna, with more or less scattered bushes. It presents a marked level of degradation, as it is located close to a military unit and the national road. The main species identified were *Annona senegalensis*, *Bridelia micrantha*, *Piliostigma thonningii*, *Syzygium guineense*, *Clerodendron splendens*, *Trema orientalis*, *Albizia gummifera*, *Psorospermum febrifugum* and *Alchornea cordifolia*. The spread of *Chromolaena odorata* throughout the area should also be noted.

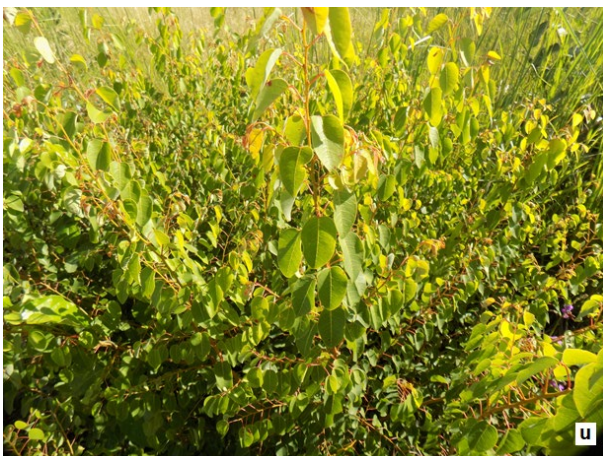
Photographic Records of the Flora Assessment

a- *Agelaea pentagyna*; b- *Ricinodendron heudelotii*; c- *Albizia gummifera*; d- *Dioscorea bulbifera*; e- *Hymenocardia ulmoides*; f- *Bambusa vulgaris*; g- *Markhamia obtusifolia*; h- *Annona senegalensis*; i- *Indigofera* sp.; j- *Bridelia micrantha*; k- *Flagellaria guineensis*; l- *Salacia* sp.; m- *Anthocleista schweinfurthii*; n- *Musanga cecropioides*; o- *Landolphia* sp.; p- *Pycnanthus angolensis*; q- *Terminalia superba*; r- *Rourea coccinea*; s- *Dioscorea* sp.; t- *Indigofera paracapitata*; u- *Maprounea africana*; v- *Oncoba welwitschii*; w- *Lannea welwitschii*; x- *Sterculia tragacantha*; y- *Anchomanes difformis*; z- *Aspilia kotschy*; aa- *Dracaena mannii*; ab- *Alchornea cordifolia*; ac- *Cnestis corniculata*; ad- *Heinsia crinita*; ae- *Spondias mombim*; af- *Uraria picta*; ag- *Psorospermum febrifugum*; ah- *Murraya paniculata*; ai- *Cola lateritia*; aj- *Syzygium guineensis*; ak- *Ficus thonningii*; al- *Tabernanthe iboga*; am- *Macaranga* sp.; an- *Carpolobia alba*; ao- *Zanthoxylum gillettii*; ap- *Psychotria* sp.; aq- *Cogniauxia podoleana*; ar- *Chromolaena odorata*.

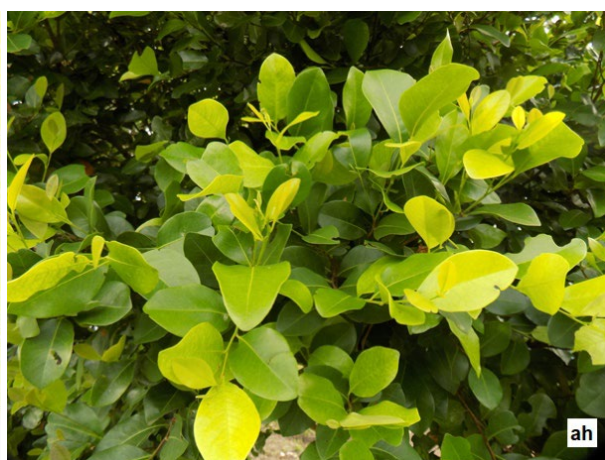












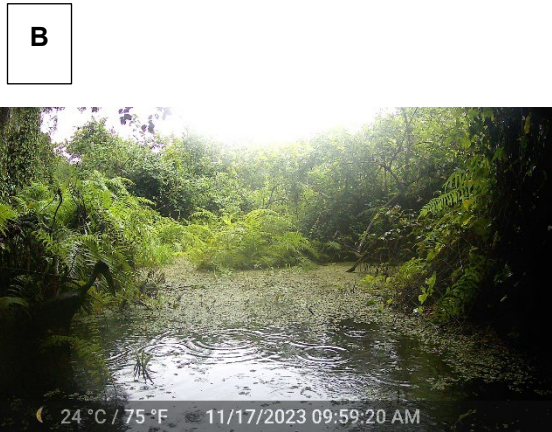




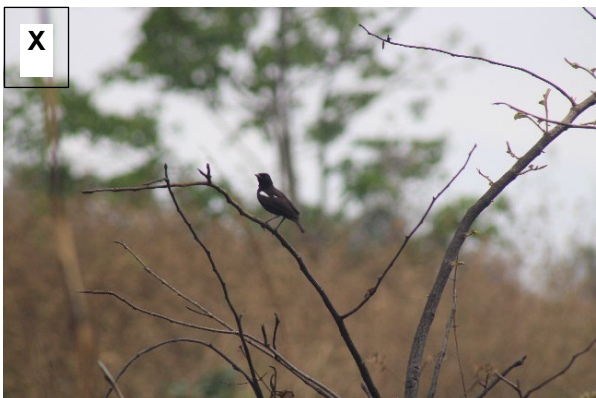
APPENDIX C

Bird field survey data

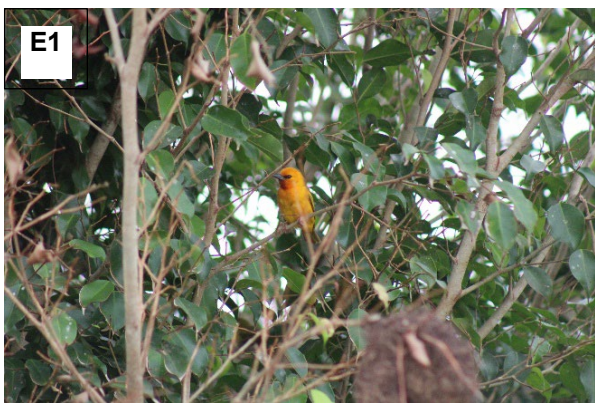
Photographic Records of the Birds & Bats Assessment

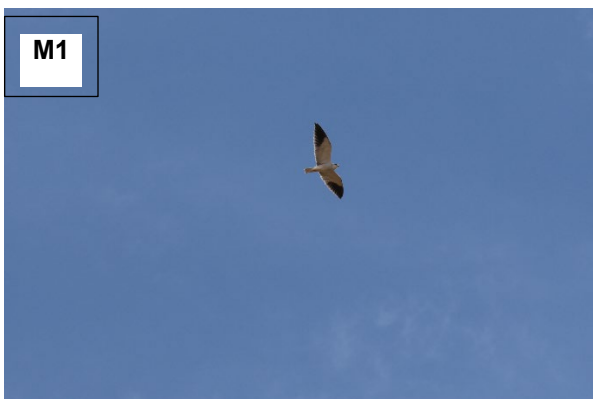






Y







Legend: **A)** *Tringa stagnatilis* ; **B)** *Anastomus lamelligerus*; **C)** *Bubulcus ibis*; **D)** *Calidris alba* ; **E)** *Ceryle rudis*; **F)** *Corvus albus*; **G)** *Estrilda melpoda* ; **H)** *Eurystomus gularis*; **I)** *Gypohierax angolensis*; **J)** *Cecropis semirufa*; **K)** *Passer domesticus*; **L)** *Merops pusillus*; **M)** *Vidua macroura*; **N)** *Eurillas curvirostris*; **O)** *Cinnyris bifasciatus*; **P)** *Vanellus lugubris* **Q)** *Lanius collaris*; **R)** *Passer domesticus*; **S)** *Estrilda astrild*; **T)** *Passer griseus*; **U)** *Upupa epops*; **V)** *Lagonosticta rubricata*; **W)** *Merops bullockoides*; **X)** *Myrmecocichla nigra* **Y)** *Cichladusa ruficauda* **Z)** *Dicrurus ludwigii*; **A1)** *Turtur afer* **B1)** *Ipsina picta*; **C1)** *Halcyon malimbica* **D1)** *Pycnonotus barbatus*; **E1)** *Ploceus ocularis*; **F1)** *Bostrychia hagedash*; **G1)** *Halcyon albiventris*; **H1)** *Colius striatus*; **I1)** *Tauraco macrorhynchus*; **J1)** *Bycanistes albotibialis*; **K1)** *Cecropis abyssinica*; **L1)** *Polyboroides typus*; **M1)** *Elanus caeruleus*; **N1)** *Ploceus cucullatus*; **O1)** *Falco rupicolus*.

